SECTION BRC
BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

WITHOUT ESP

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000006598731

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the “SRS AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT” of this Service Manual.

The vehicle may be equipped with a passenger air bag deactivation switch. Because no rear seat exists where a rear-facing child restraint can be placed, the switch is designed to turn off the passenger air bag so that a rear-facing child restraint can be used in the front passenger seat. The switch is located in the center of the instrument panel, near the ashtray. When the switch is turned to the ON position, the passenger air bag is enabled and could inflate for certain types of collision. When the switch is turned to the OFF position, the passenger air bag is disabled and will not inflate. A passenger air bag OFF indicator on the instrument panel lights up when the passenger air bag is switched OFF. The driver air bag always remains enabled and is not affected by the passenger air bag deactivation switch.

WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the “SRS AIR BAG”.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**
- **The vehicle may be equipped with a passenger air bag deactivation switch which can be operated by the customer. When the passenger air bag is switched OFF, the passenger air bag is disabled and will not inflate. When the passenger air bag is switched ON, the passenger air bag is enabled and could inflate for certain types of collision. After SRS maintenance or repair, make sure the passenger air bag deactivation switch is in the same position (ON or OFF) as when the vehicle arrived for service.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- **When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.**

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:0000000006598732

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

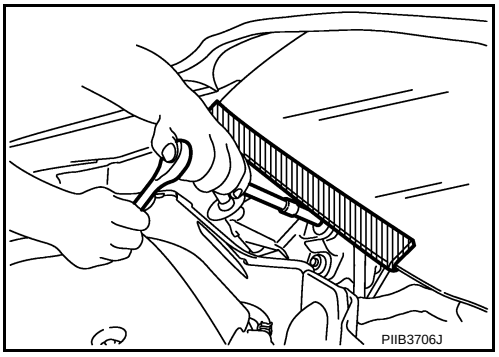
OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.
   NOTE:
   Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.
2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC position.
   (At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000006598733

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.

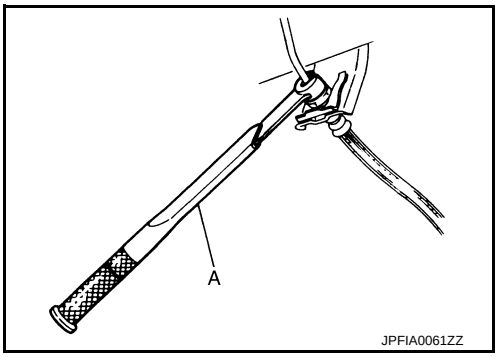


Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:0000000006383041

WARNING:
Clean any dust from the front brake and rear brake using a vacuum dust collector. Never blow by compressed air.

- Brake fluid use refer to MA-13, "Fluids and Lubricants".
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Never spill or splash brake fluid on painted surfaces. Brake fluid may seriously damage paint. Wipe it off immediately and wash with water if it gets on a painted surface.
- Always confirm the specified tightening torque when installing the brake pipes.
- After pressing the brake pedal more deeply or harder than normal driving, such as air bleeding, check each item of brake pedal. Adjust brake pedal if it is outside the standard value.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or light oil to clean. They may damage rubber parts and cause improper operation.
- Always loosen the brake tube flare nut with a flare nut wrench.
- Tighten the brake tube flare nut to the specified torque with a flare nut torque wrench (A).
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector or the battery negative terminal before performing the work.
- Check that no brake fluid leakage is present after replacing the parts.



Precaution for Brake Control system

INFOID:0000000006383042

- Always perform a pre-driving check to drive the vehicle.
- Always check speed and safety while driving the vehicle.

- To operate CONSULT-III while driving, more than one person is required to be in the vehicle to avoid interference to driving and ensure safety.
- Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when ABS function or EBD function operates. This is not a malfunction because it is caused by ABS function or EBD function that is normally operated.
- When starting engine or when starting vehicle just after starting engine, brake pedal may vibrate or motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is normal condition.
- Brake stopping distance may become longer than models without ABS function depending on the road conditions, when ABS function is operated on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road.
- When a malfunction is indicated, always collect information from the customer about conditions of occurrence, estimate cause and perform operation. Check brake booster operation, brake fluid level and brake fluid leakage, as well as electrical system.
- The optimum performance is achieved by control for ABS function or EBD function when all of brakes, suspensions and tires installed on the vehicle are the specified size and parts. Brake performance and controllability may be negatively affected when other parts than the specified are installed.
- Brake stopping distance may become longer and steering stability may be negatively affected, when tires in different size and combination or other parts than the specified are used.
- When a radio (including wiring), antenna and antenna lead line are located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), a malfunction or improper operation may occur for the control of ABS function or EBD function.
- When the following items are replaced by other parts than genuine parts or modified, ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp may turn ON, and the control may not operate normally for ABS function or EBD function.
  - Suspension component parts (shock absorber, spring, bushing and others)
  - Tire and wheel (other than the specified size)
  - Brake component parts (brake pad, disc rotor, brake caliper and others)
  - Engine component parts (ECM, muffler and others)
  - Body reinforcement component parts (rollover bar, tower bar and others)
- When suspension, tire and brake component parts are excessively worn or deteriorated and the vehicle is driven, ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp may turn ON, and the control may not operate normally for ABS function or EBD function.
- ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp may turn ON, when only front wheel or rear wheel is rotated using a free roller. This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by wheel speed difference between wheel that is rotated and wheel that is not rotated. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check self-diagnosis results, and erase memory.
- When power supply voltage is not normal, ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp turn ON. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) stops control for ABS function or EBD function. Ordinary brake operates. After power supply returns to normal, ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF. The control becomes operative for ABS function or EBD function.

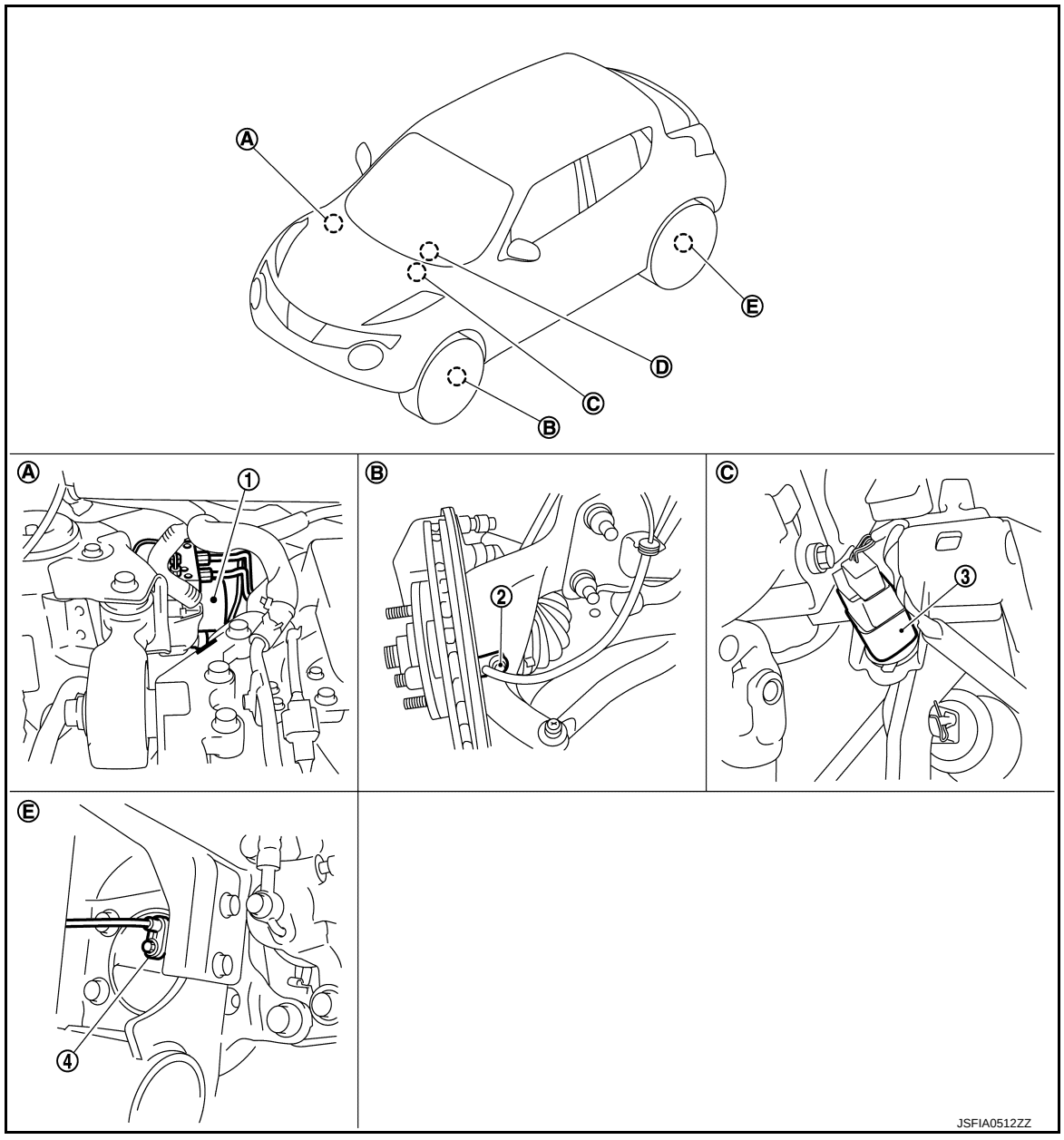
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

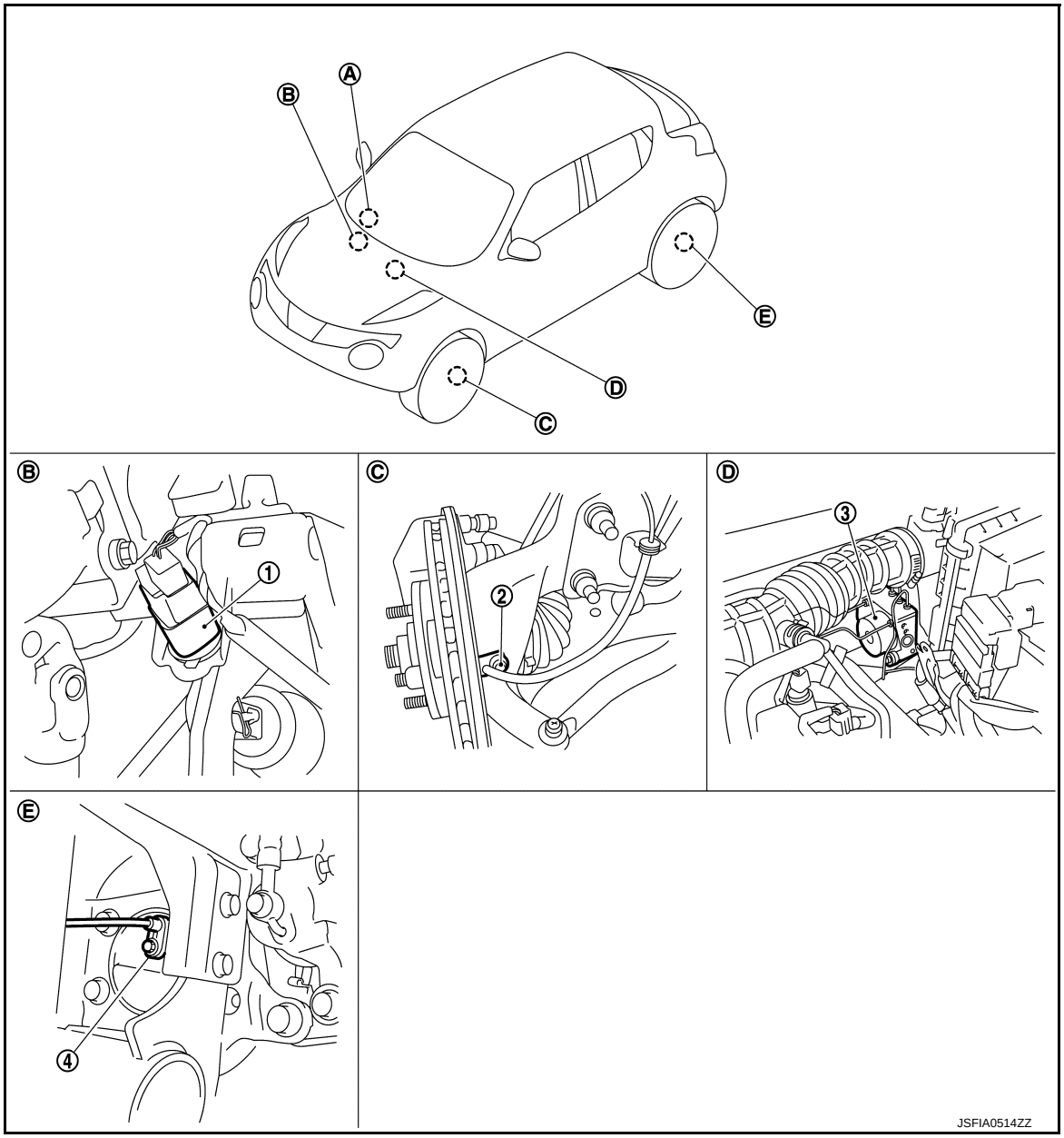
INFOID:0000000006383046

LHD



1. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
2. Front wheel sensor
3. Stop lamp switch
4. Rear wheel sensor
A. Inside engine room
B. Steering knuckle
C. Brake pedal
D. ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp (in combination meter)
E. Rear wheel hub and bearing assembly

RHD



1. Stop lamp switch
2. Front wheel sensor
3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
4. Rear wheel sensor
A. ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp (in combination meter)
B. Brake pedal
C. Steering knuckle
D. Inside engine room
E. Rear wheel hub and bearing assembly

Component Description

INFOID:0000000006383047

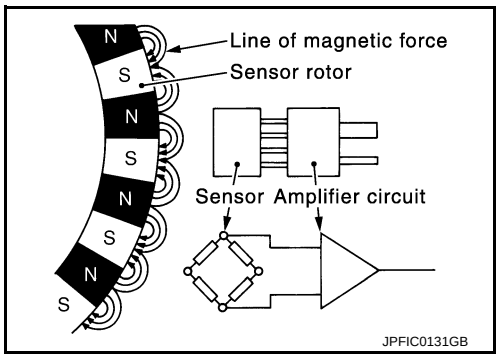
Component	Reference/Function
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-11, "ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)"
Wheel sensor	BRC-11, "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"
Stop lamp switch	BRC-12, "Stop Lamp Switch"

Component	Reference/Function
ABS warning lamp	BRC-13, "System Description"
Brake warning lamp	

Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor

INFOID:0000000006383048

NOTE:
- Wheel sensor of front wheel is installed on steering knuckle.
- Sensor rotor of front wheel is integrated in wheel hub and bearing assembly.
- Wheel sensor of rear wheel is installed on wheel hub and bearing assembly.
- Sensor rotor of rear wheel is integrated in wheel hub and bearing assembly.
-
- Never measure resistance and voltage value using a tester because sensor is active sensor.
- Downsize and weight reduction is aimed. IC for detection portion and magnet for sensor rotor are adopted.
- Power supply is supplied to detection portion so that magnetic field line is read. Magnetic field that is detected is converted to current signal.
- When sensor rotor rotates, magnetic field changes. Magnetic field change is converted to current signals (rectangular wave) and is transmitted to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Change of magnetic field is proportional to wheel speed.



ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)

INFOID:0000000006383049

Electric unit (control unit) is integrated with actuator and comprehensively controls ABS function and EBD function.

ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- Brake fluid pressure are controlled according to signals from each sensor.
- If malfunction is detected, the system enters fail-safe mode.

ACTUATOR

The following components are integrated with ABS actuator.

Pump
Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.

Motor
Activates the pump according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Motor Relay
Operates the motor ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Actuator Relay (Main Relay)
Operates each valve ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

ABS IN Valve
Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.
NOTE:
Valve is a solenoid valve.

ABS OUT Valve
Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
NOTE:
Valve is a solenoid valve.

Inlet Valve
Brake fluid sucked from the reservoir by the pump does not backflow.
NOTE:
Valve is a check valve.

Outlet Valve
Brake fluid discharged from the pump does not backflow.
NOTE:
Valve is a check valve.

Return Check Valve
Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.

Reservoir
Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.

Stop Lamp Switch

INFOID:0000000006383050

Detects the operation status of brake pedal and transmits converted electric signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

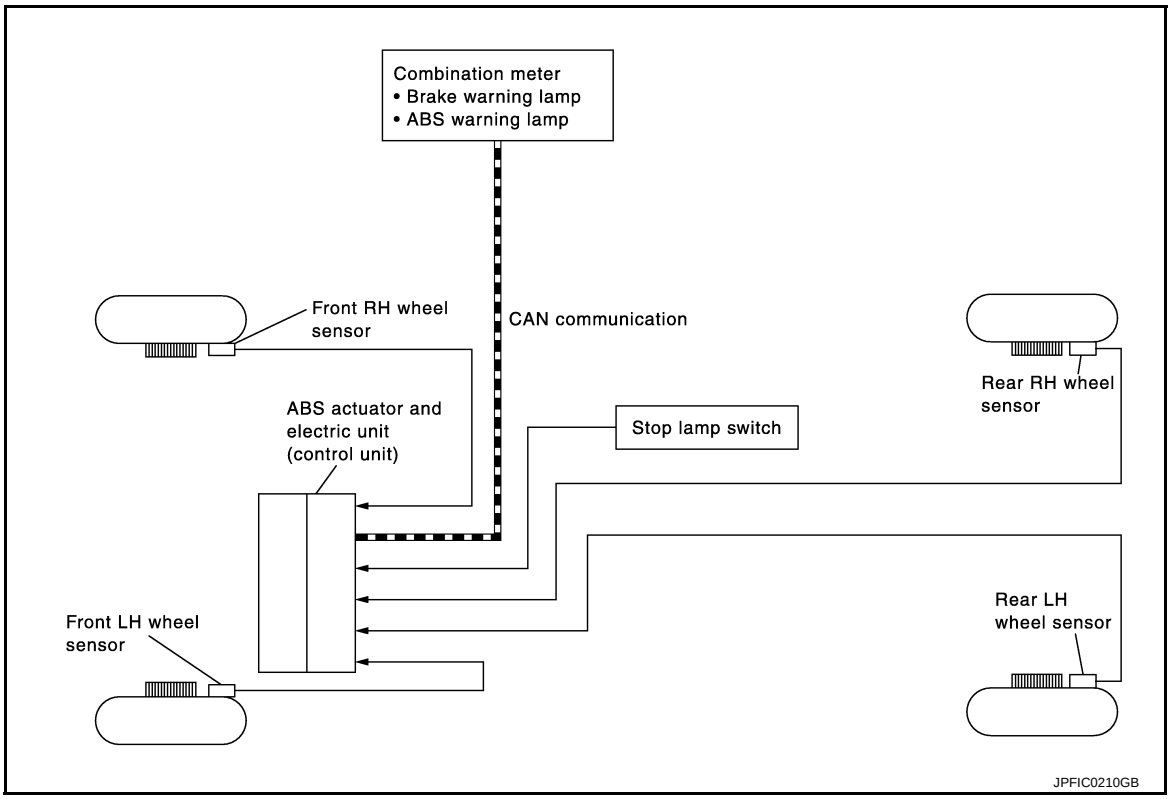
SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000006383051

- The system switches fluid pressure of each brake caliper to increase, to hold or to decrease according to signals from control unit in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). This control system is applied to ABS function and EBD function.
- Fail-safe function is available for each function and is activated by each function when system malfunction occurs.

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

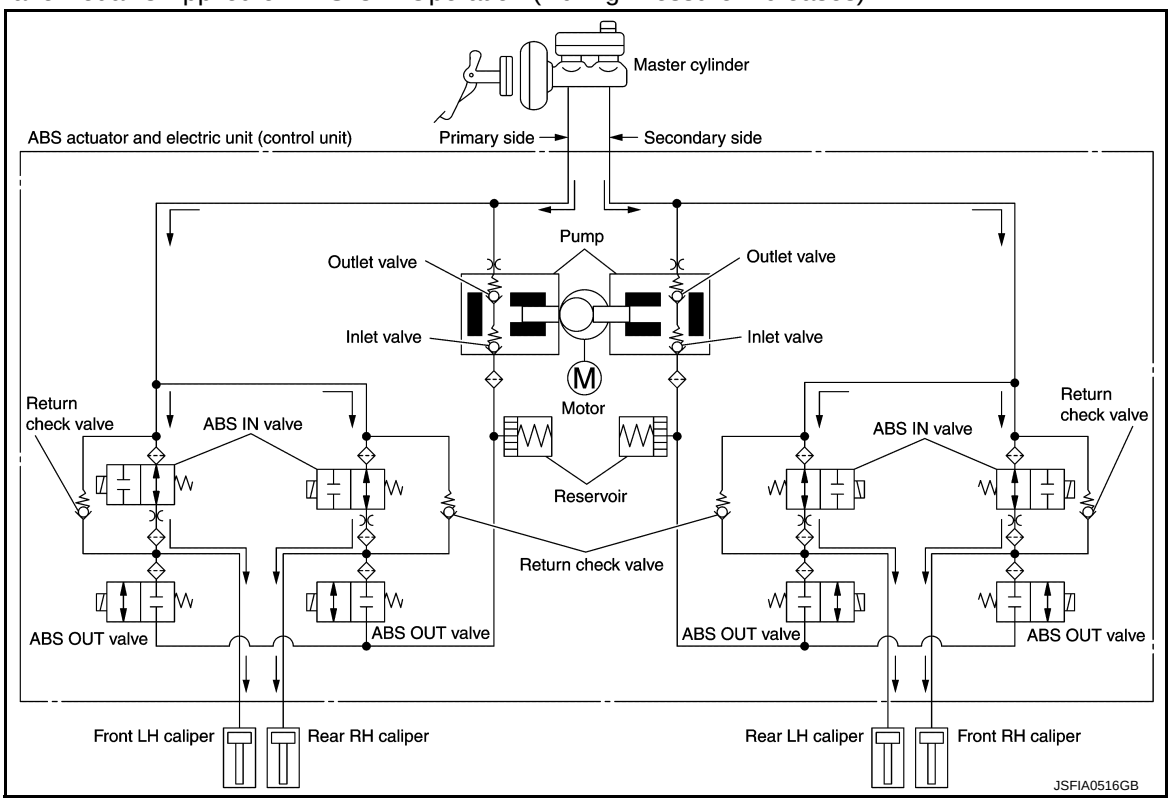
ABS function, EBD function

Component	Signal description
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • ABS warning lamp signal • Brake warning lamp signal

VALVE OPERATION

The control unit built in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) controls fluid pressure of the brake calipers, respectively, by operating each valve.

When Brake Pedal is Applied or ABS is in Operation (During Pressure Increases)



Name	Not activated	During pressure increases
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

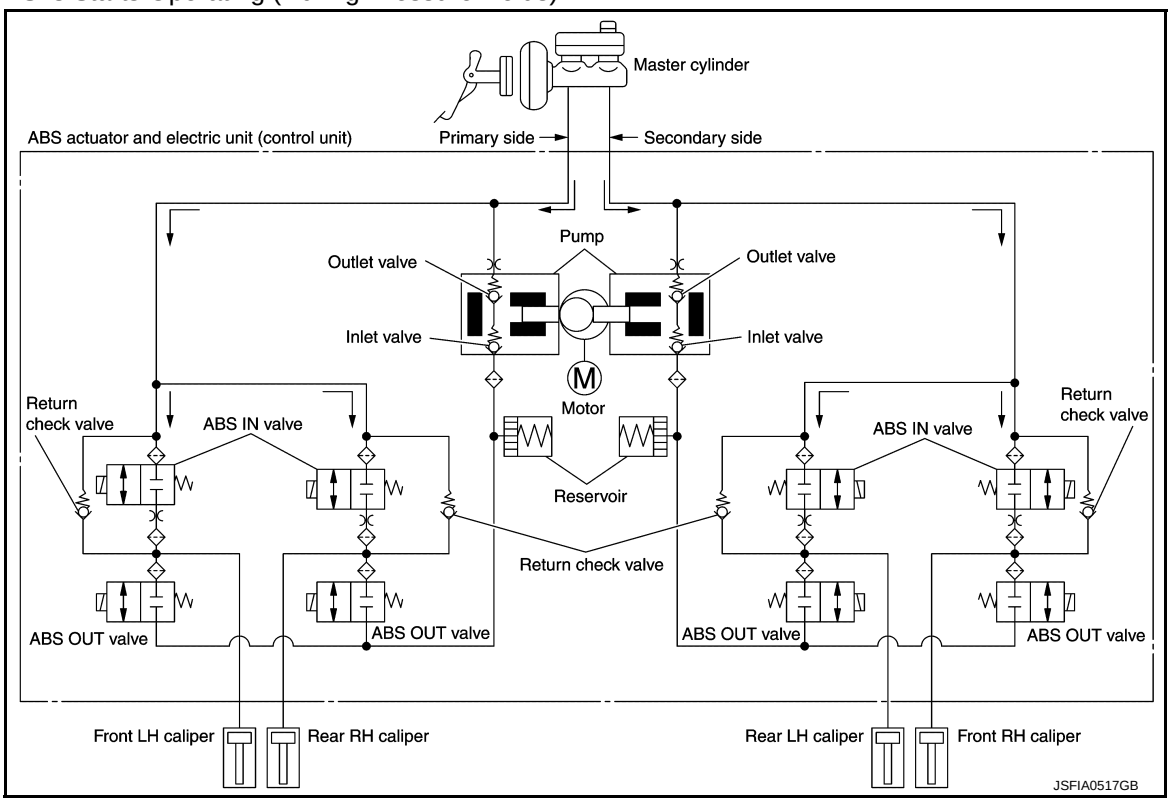
During pressure front RH brake caliper increases
- When the ABS IN valve opens, brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the ABS IN valve. Brake fluid does not flow into the reservoir because the ABS OUT valve is closed.

During pressure front LH brake caliper increases
- When the ABS IN valve opens, brake fluid is supplied to the front LH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the ABS IN valve. Brake fluid does not flow into the reservoir because the ABS OUT valve is closed.

During pressure rear RH brake caliper increases
- When the ABS IN valve opens, brake fluid is supplied to the rear RH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the ABS IN valve. Brake fluid does not flow into the reservoir because the ABS OUT valve is closed.

During pressure rear LH brake caliper increases
- When the ABS IN valve opens, brake fluid is supplied to the rear LH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the ABS IN valve. Brake fluid does not flow into the reservoir because the ABS OUT valve is closed.

When ABS is Starts Operating (During Pressure Holds)



Name	Not activated	During pressure holds
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure holds

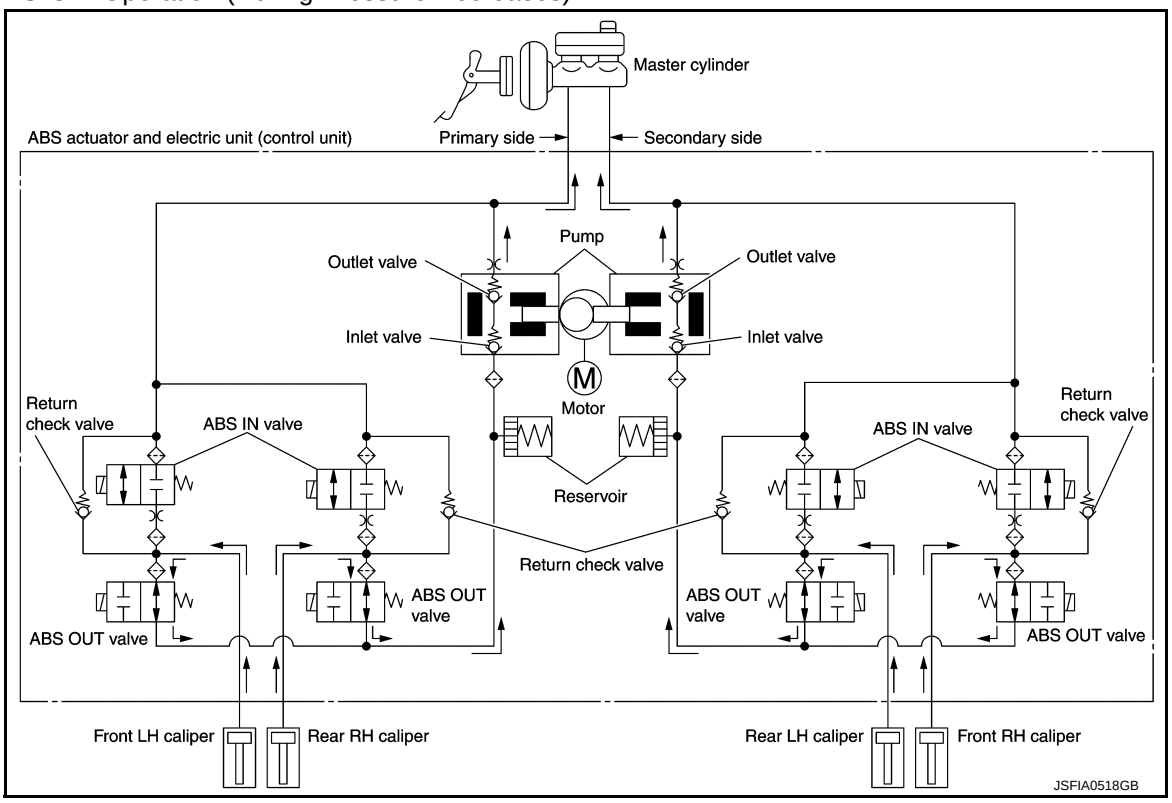
During pressure front RH brake caliper holds
- Since the ABS IN valve and the ABS OUT valve are closed, the front RH brake caliper, master cylinder, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the front RH brake caliper.

During pressure front LH brake caliper holds
- Since the ABS IN valve and the ABS OUT valve are closed, the front LH brake caliper, master cylinder, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the front LH brake caliper.

During pressure rear RH brake caliper holds
- Since the ABS IN valve and the ABS OUT valve are closed, the rear RH brake caliper, master cylinder, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the rear RH brake caliper.

During pressure rear LH brake caliper holds
- Since the ABS IN valve and the ABS OUT valve are closed, the rear LH brake caliper, master cylinder, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the rear LH brake caliper.

When ABS is in Operation (During Pressure Decreases)



Name	Not activated	During pressure decreases
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

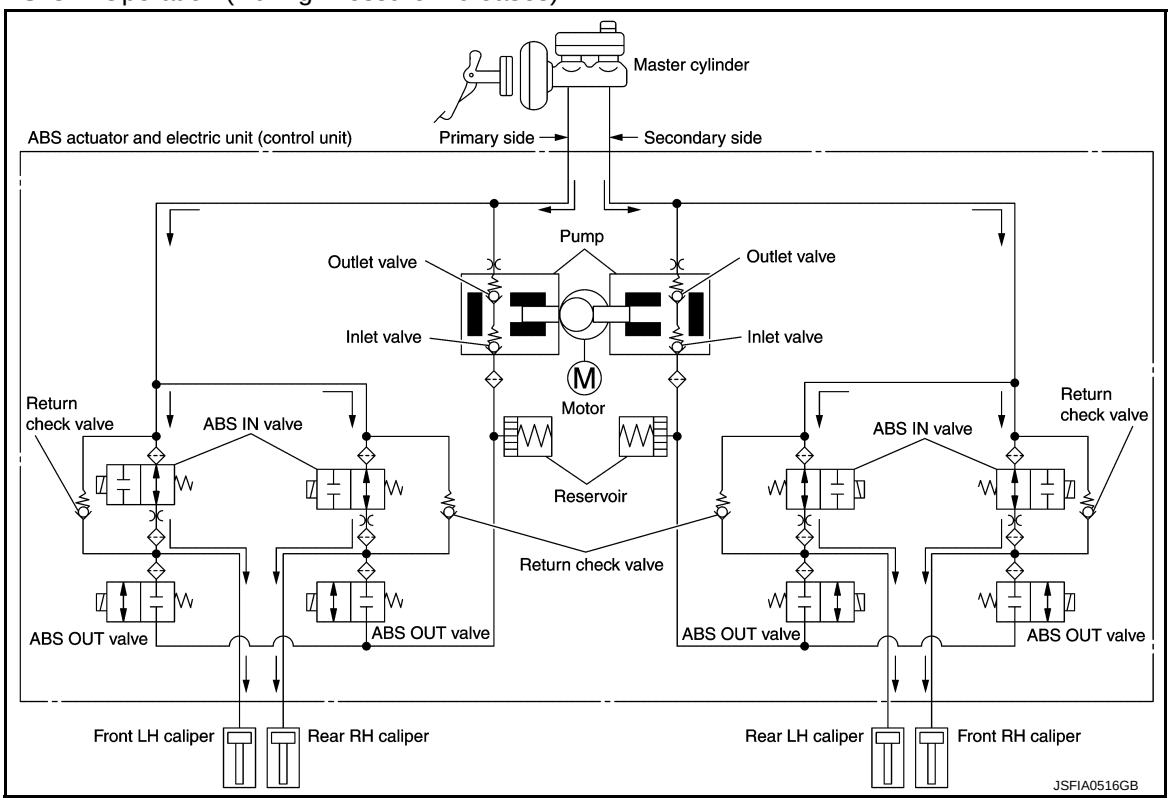
During pressure front RH brake caliper decreases
- Since the ABS IN valve is closed and the ABS OUT valve is opened, fluid pressure applied on the front RH brake caliper is supplied to the reservoir through the ABS OUT valve. This fluid pressure decreases when sent to the master cylinder by the pump.

During pressure front LH brake caliper decreases
- Since the ABS IN valve is closed and the ABS OUT valve is opened, fluid pressure applied on the front LH brake caliper is supplied to the reservoir through the ABS OUT valve. This fluid pressure decreases when sent to the master cylinder by the pump.

During pressure rear RH brake caliper decreases
- Since the ABS IN valve is closed and the ABS OUT valve is opened, fluid pressure applied on the rear RH brake caliper is supplied to the reservoir through the ABS OUT valve. This fluid pressure decreases when sent to the master cylinder by the pump.

During pressure rear LH brake caliper decreases
- Since the ABS IN valve is closed and the ABS OUT valve is opened, fluid pressure applied on the rear LH brake caliper is supplied to the reservoir through the ABS OUT valve. This fluid pressure decreases when sent to the master cylinder by the pump.

When ABS is in Operation (During Pressure Increases)



Name	Not activated	During pressure increases
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

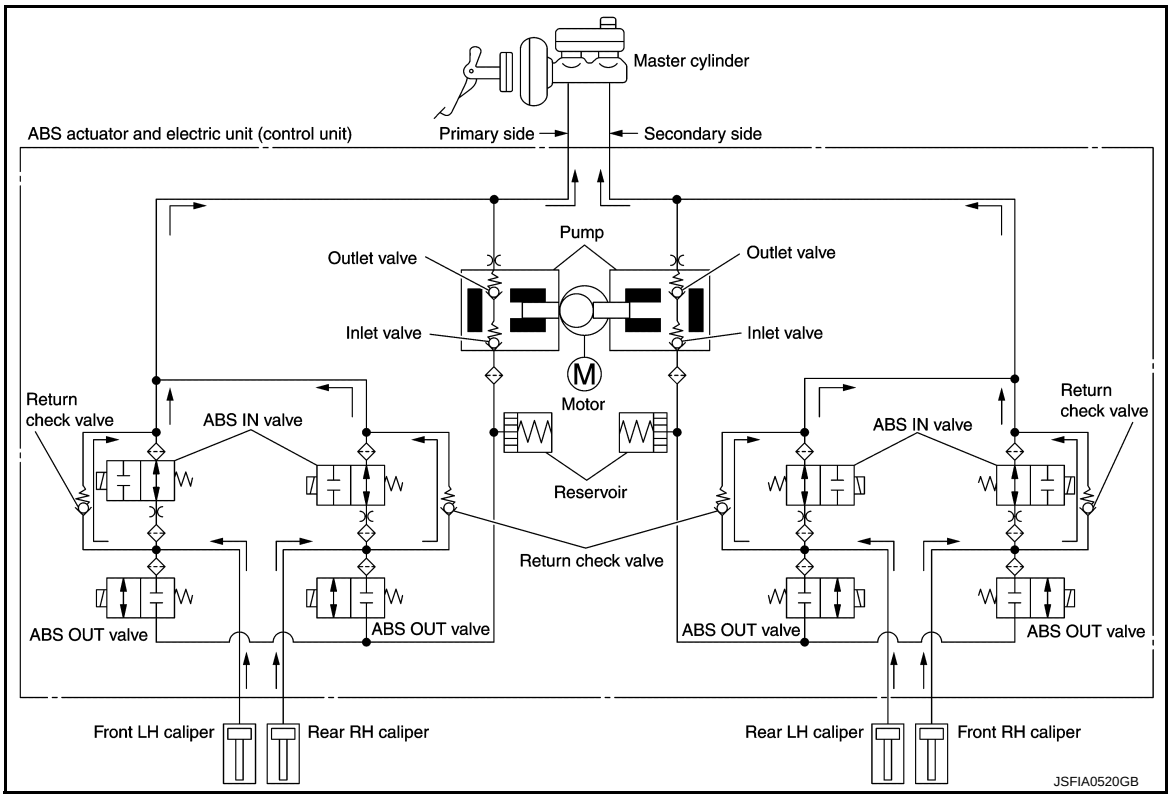
During pressure front RH brake caliper increases
- Brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the ABS IN valve. Since the ABS OUT valve is closed, the fluid does not flow into the reservoir. The amount of brake fluid supplied to the front RH brake caliper from the master cylinder is controlled according to time that the ABS IN valve is not energized (time that the ABS IN valve is open).

During pressure front LH brake caliper increases
- Brake fluid is supplied to the front LH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the ABS IN valve. Since the ABS OUT valve is closed, the fluid does not flow into the reservoir. The amount of brake fluid supplied to the front LH brake caliper from the master cylinder is controlled according to time that the ABS IN valve is not energized (time that the ABS IN valve is open).

During pressure rear RH brake caliper increases
- Brake fluid is supplied to the rear RH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the ABS IN valve. Since the ABS OUT valve is closed, the fluid does not flow into the reservoir. The amount of brake fluid supplied to the rear RH brake caliper from the master cylinder is controlled according to time that the ABS IN valve is not energized (time that the ABS IN valve is open).

During pressure rear LH brake caliper increases
- Brake fluid is supplied to the rear LH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the ABS IN valve. Since the ABS OUT valve is closed, the fluid does not flow into the reservoir. The amount of brake fluid supplied to the rear LH brake caliper from the master cylinder is controlled according to time that the ABS IN valve is not energized (time that the ABS IN valve is open).

When Brake Release



Name	Not activated	During brake release
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

During front RH brake caliper release
- Brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper through the return check valve of the ABS IN valve and returns to the master cylinder.

During front LH brake caliper release
- Brake fluid is supplied to the front LH brake caliper through the return check valve of the ABS IN valve and returns to the master cylinder.

During rear RH brake caliper release
- Brake fluid is supplied to the rear RH brake caliper through the return check valve of the ABS IN valve and returns to the master cylinder.

During rear LH brake caliper release
- Brake fluid is supplied to the rear LH brake caliper through the return check valve of the ABS IN valve and returns to the master cylinder.

Component Parts and Function

Component	Function
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.
Motor	Drives the pump according to signals from control unit.
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Inlet valve	Brake fluid sucked from the reservoir by the pump does not backflow.
Outlet valve	Brake fluid discharged from the pump does not backflow.

Component	Function
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper and wheel cylinder to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper and wheel cylinder.

CONDITION FOR TURN ON THE WARNING LAMP

ABS Warning Lamp
- Turns ON when either ABS function or EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
ABS function is malfunctioning	ON
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON

Brake Warning Lamp
- Turns ON when EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	Brake warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
After engine starts	OFF
When parking brake operates (parking brake switch ON)	ON
When brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch ON)	ON
ABS function is malfunctioning	OFF
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON

Fail-safe

INFOID:0000000006598764

ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for ABS function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ABS function. However, EBD function is operated normally.

NOTE:

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition, because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for ABS function and EBD function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ABS function and EBD function.

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1101	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	The following functions are suspended. • ABS function • EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning)
C1102	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1103	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1104	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1105	• When a short circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is in following state. - Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1106	• When a short circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is in following state. - Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1107	• When a short circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is in following state. - Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1108	• When a short circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is in following state. - Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	

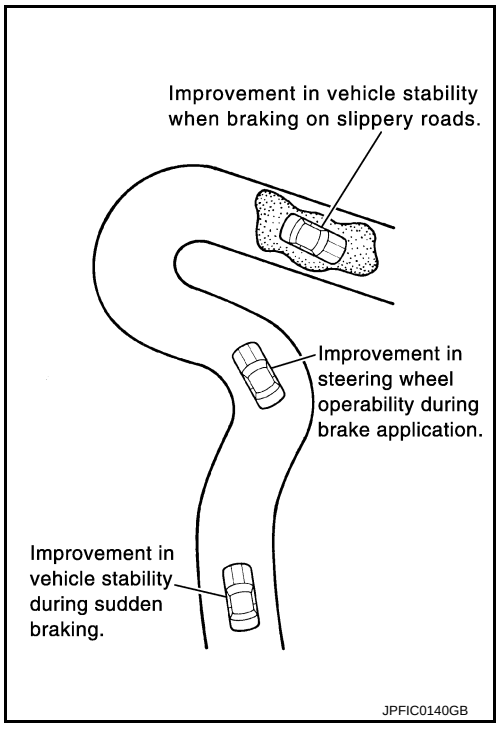
DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1109	When ignition power supply voltage is in following state. • Ignition power supply voltage: 10 V ≥ Ignition power supply voltage. • Ignition power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Ignition power supply voltage.	The following functions are suspended. • ABS function • EBD function
C1110	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	
C1111	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	
C1115	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	
C1120	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	
C1121	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1122	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1123	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1124	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1125	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1126	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	
C1127	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1140	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	
U1000	When CAN communication signal is not continuously transmitted or received for 2 seconds or more.	—
U1010	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	

ABS FUNCTION

ABS FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000006383053

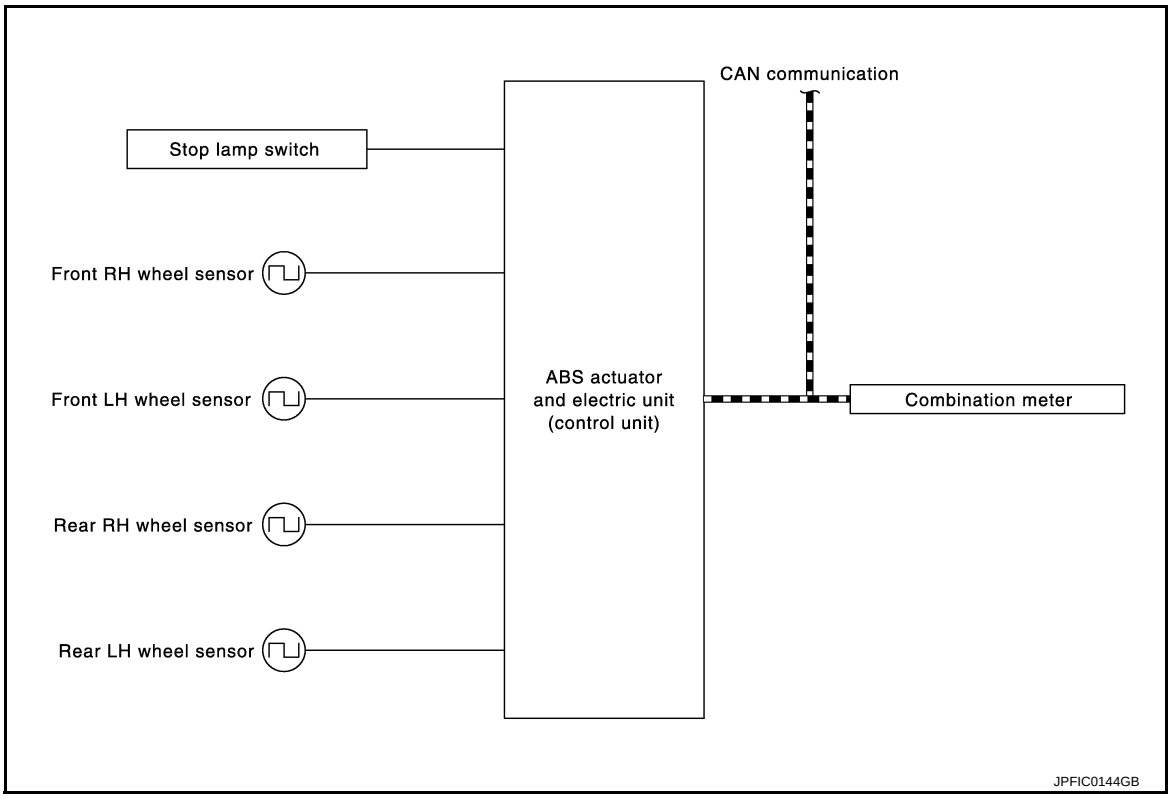
- By preventing wheel lock through brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled by detecting wheel speed during braking, stability during emergency braking is improved so that obstacles can be easily bypassed by steering operation.
- During braking, control units calculates wheel speed and pseudo-vehicle speed, and transmits pressure increase, hold or decrease signals to actuator portion according to wheel slip status.
- The following effects are obtained by preventing wheel lock during braking.
- Vehicle tail slip is prevented during braking when driving straight.
- Understeer and oversteer tendencies are moderated during braking driving on a corner.
- Obstacles may be easily bypassed by steering operation during braking.
- CONSULT-III can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in ABS function, the control is suspended for ABS function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ABS function. However, EBD function is operated normally. Refer to BRC-19, "Fail-safe".



NOTE:

- ABS has the characteristic as described here, but it is not the device that helps reckless driving.
- To stop vehicle efficiently, ABS does not operate and ordinary brake operates at low speed [approx. 5 to 10 km/h (3.1 to 6.2 MPH) or less, but differs subject to road conditions).
- Self-diagnosis is performed immediately after when engine starts and when vehicle initially is driven [by vehicle speed approx. 15 km/h (9.3 MPH)]. Motor sounds are generated during self-diagnosis. In addition, brake pedal may be felt heavy when depressing brake pedal lightly. These symptoms are not malfunctions.

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

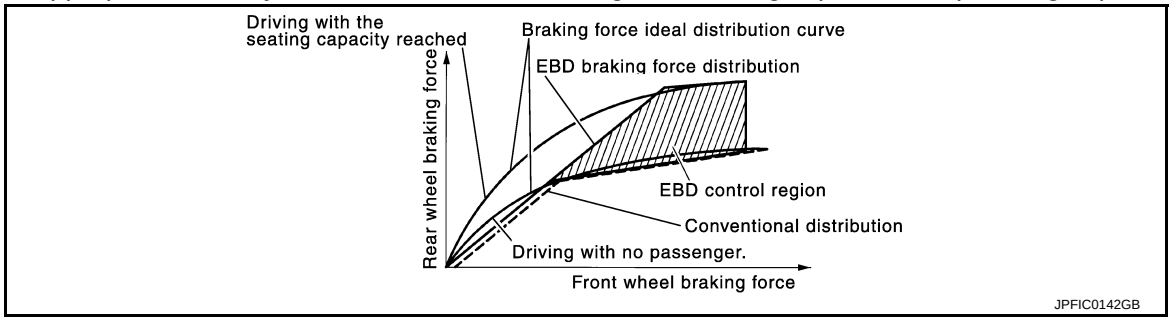
Component	Signal description
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • ABS warning lamp signal

EBD FUNCTION

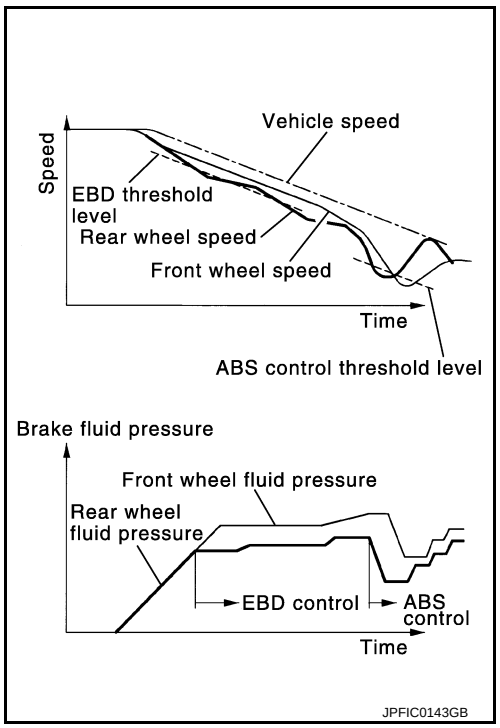
EBD FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000006383054

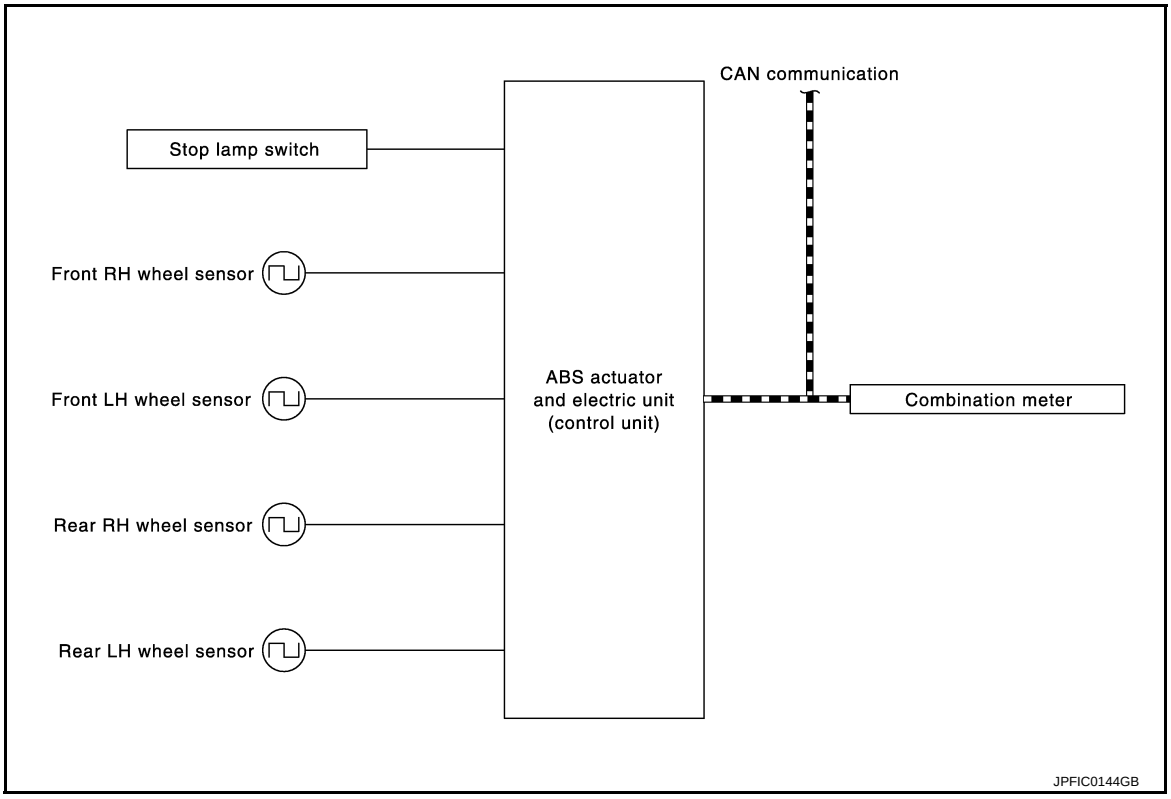
- By preventing rear wheel slip increase through rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled when slight skip on front and rear wheels are detected during braking, stability during braking is improved.
- EBD function is expanded and developed from conventional ABS function and corrects rear wheel brake force to appropriate level by electronic control according to load weight (number of passengers).



- During braking, control unit portion compares slight slip on front and rear wheels by wheel speed sensor signal, transmits drive signal to actuator portion when rear wheel slip exceeds front wheel slip for the specified value or more, and controls rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) so that increase of rear wheel slip is prevented and slips on front wheel and rear wheel are nearly equalized. ABS control is applied when slip on each wheel increases and wheel speed is the threshold value of ABS control or less.
- CONSULT-III can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in EBD function, the control is suspended for ABS function and EBD function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ABS function and EBD function. Refer to BRC-19, "Fail-safe".



SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Brake warning lamp signal

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:0000000006383055

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Mode	Function description
ECU identification	Parts number of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
DATA MONITOR	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
ACTIVE TEST	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.

*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

ECU IDENTIFICATION

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to BRC-31, "DTC Index".

When “CRNT” is displayed on self-diagnosis result

- The system is presently malfunctioning.

When “PAST” is displayed on self-diagnosis result

- System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

Freeze frame data (FFD)

When DTC is detected, a vehicle state shown below is recorded and displayed on CONSULT-III.

Item name	Display item
IGN counter (0 – 39)	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after the DTC is detected is displayed. • When “0” is displayed: It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning. • When except “0” is displayed: It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal. **NOTE:** Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39. When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and “39” is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.

DATA MONITOR

×: Applicable

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	
FR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)			Brake warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. *
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	Stop lamp switch signal input status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)		×	ABS motor and motor relay status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)		×	ABS actuator relay status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)		×	ABS warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. *
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)			EBD operation status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)			ABS operation status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)			EBD fail-safe signal status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			EBD fail-safe signal status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)			Cranking status is displayed.

*: Refer to BRC-13, "System Description" for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp.

ACTIVE TEST

The active test is used to determine and identify details of a malfunction, based on self-diagnosis test result sand data obtained in the DATA MONITOR. In response to instructions from CONSULT-III, instead of those from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) on the vehicle, a drive signal is sent to the actuator to check its operation.

CAUTION:

- **Never perform ACTIVE TEST while driving the vehicle.**
- **Always bleed air from brake system before ACTIVE TEST.**
- **Never perform ACTIVE TEST when system is malfunctioning.**

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depressing stroke may change. This is not a malfunction.
- “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed approx. 10 seconds after operation start.
- When performing active test again after “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed, select “BACK”.
- ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp may turn ON during active test. This is not a malfunction.

ABS IN Valve and ABS OUT Valve

When “Up”, “Keep” or “Down” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display item	Display		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FRLH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: Immediately after being selected, status is “On”. Status changes to “Off” after approx. 2 seconds.

ABS Motor

When “On” or “Off” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display item	Display	
		On	Off
ABS MOTOR	MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
	ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000006548681

CONSULT-III DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving straight ahead[*1]	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
FR RH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving straight ahead[*1]	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
RR LH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving straight ahead[*1]	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
RR RH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving straight ahead[*1]	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
FR RH IN SOL[*2]	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR RH OUT SOL[*2]	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR LH IN SOL[*2]	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR LH OUT SOL[*2]	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR RH IN SOL[*2]	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR RH OUT SOL[*2]	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR LH IN SOL[*2]	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR LH OUT SOL[*2]	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	When brake warning lamp is ON[*3]	On
	When brake warning lamp is OFF[*3]	Off
STOP LAMP SW	Brake pedal depressed	On
	Brake pedal not depressed	Off
MOTOR RELAY	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	Active	On
	Not activated (in fail-safe mode)	Off
ABS WARN LAMP	When ABS warning lamp is ON[*3]	On
	When brake warning lamp is OFF[*3]	Off
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
EBD SIGNAL	EBD is activated	On
	EBD is not activated	Off
ABS SIGNAL	ABS is activated	On
	ABS is not activated	Off
EBD FAIL SIG	In EBD fail-safe	On
	EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	In ABS fail-safe	On
	ABS is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	At cranking	On
	Other than at cranking	Off

*1: Confirm tire pressure is standard value.
*2: Refer to “valve operation” in BRC-13, "System Description" for valve operation of each valve.
*3: Refer to BRC-13, "System Description" for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator lamp.

Fail-safe

INFOID:0000000006548682

ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for ABS function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ABS function. However, EBD function is operated normally.

NOTE:

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition, because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for ABS function and EBD function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ABS function and EBD function.

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1101	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	The following functions are suspended. • ABS function • EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning)
C1102	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1103	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1104	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1105	• When a short circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is in following state. - Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1106	• When a short circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is in following state. - Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1107	• When a short circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is in following state. - Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1108	• When a short circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is in following state. - Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1109	When ignition power supply voltage is in following state. • Ignition power supply voltage: 10 V ≥ Ignition power supply voltage. • Ignition power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Ignition power supply voltage.	The following functions are suspended. • ABS function • EBD function
C1110	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	
C1111	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	
C1115	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	
C1120	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	
C1121	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1122	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1123	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1124	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1125	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1126	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	
C1127	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1140	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	
U1000	When CAN communication signal is not continuously transmitted or received for 2 seconds or more.	—
U1010	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000006548683

When multiple DTCs are displayed simultaneously, check one by one depending on the following priority list.

Priority	Detected item (DTC)
1	• U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT • U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	• C1110 CONTROLLER FAILURE
3	• C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL] • C1111 PUMP MOTOR • C1140 ACTUATOR RLY
4	• C1101 RR RH SENSOR-1 • C1102 RR LH SENSOR-1 • C1103 FR RH SENSOR-1 • C1104 FR LH SENSOR-1 • C1105 RR RH SENSOR-2 • C1106 RR LH SENSOR-2 • C1107 FR RH SENSOR-2 • C1108 FR LH SENSOR-2 • C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] • C1120 FR LH IN ABS SOL • C1121 FR LH OUT ABS SOL • C1122 FR RH IN ABS SOL • C1123 FR RH OUT ABS SOL • C1124 RR LH IN ABS SOL • C1125 RR LH OUT ABS SOL • C1126 RR RH IN ABS SOL • C1127 RR RH OUT ABS SOL

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000006548684

DTC	Display Item	Refer to
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-36, "DTC Logic"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-39, "DTC Logic"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-45, "DTC Logic"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-47, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-48, "DTC Logic"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-50, "DTC Logic"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-56, "DTC Logic"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-58, "DTC Logic"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-56, "DTC Logic"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-58, "DTC Logic"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-56, "DTC Logic"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-58, "DTC Logic"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-56, "DTC Logic"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-58, "DTC Logic"
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	BRC-60, "DTC Logic"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-62, "DTC Logic"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	BRC-63, "DTC Logic"

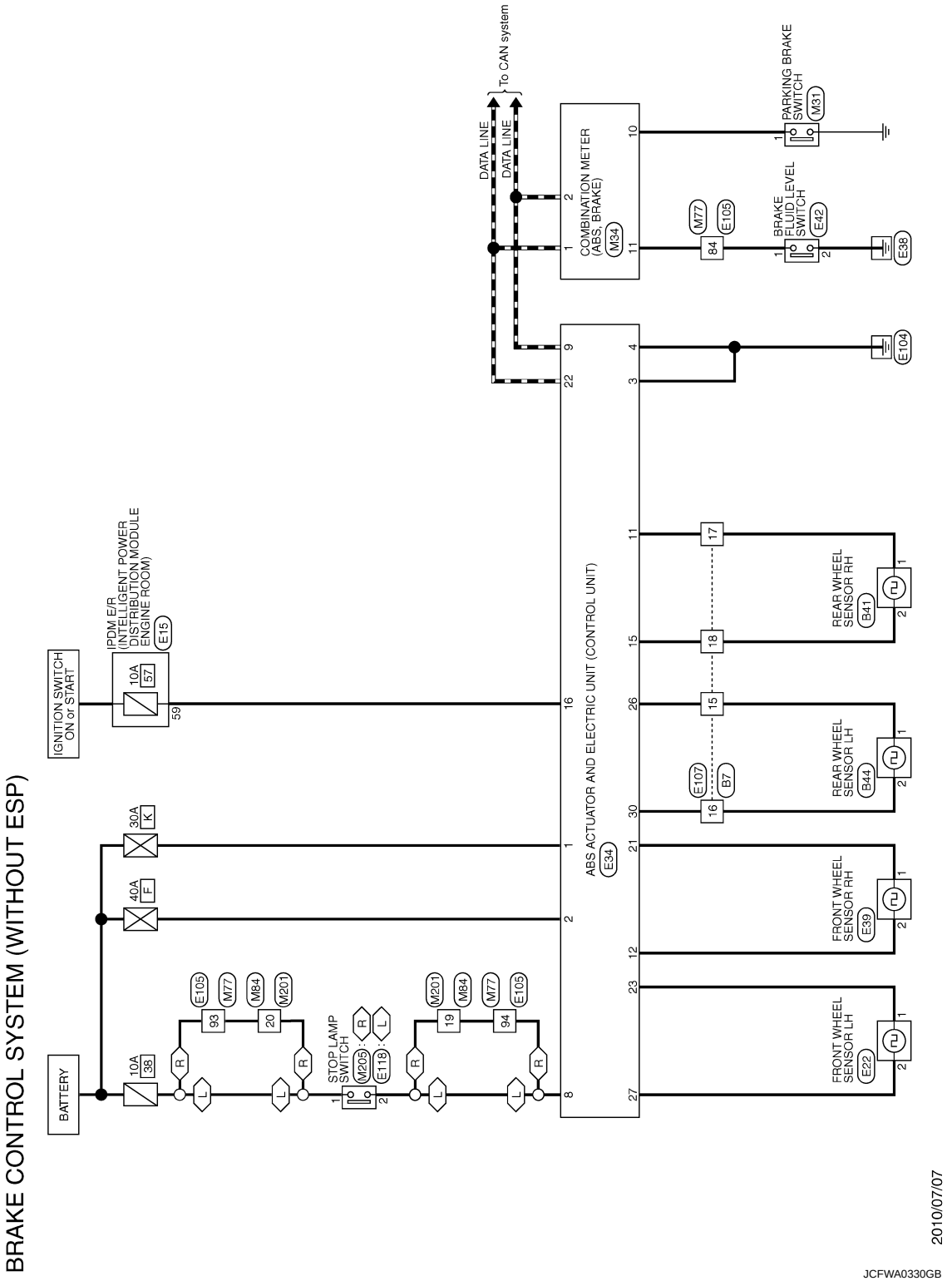
WIRING DIAGRAM

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:0000000006383060

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layout, and alphabets in a ⬡ (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to GI-12, "Connector Information/Explanation of Option Abbreviation".



BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000006600948

DETAILED FLOW

1.INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, perform an interview utilizing BRC-34, "Diagnostic Work Sheet" and reproduce the symptom as well as fully understand it. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully.Check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer, if necessary.

CAUTION:

Customers are not professional. Never guess easily like “maybe the customer means that...,” or “ maybe the customer mentions this symptom”.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SYMPTOM

Reproduce the symptom that is indicated by the customer, based on the information from the customer obtained by interview. Also check that the symptom is not caused by fail-safe mode. Refer to BRC-19, "Fail-safe".

CAUTION:

When the symptom is caused by normal operation, fully inspect each portion and obtain the understanding of customer that the symptom is not caused by a malfunction.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III.
Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Record or print self-diagnosis results and GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 6.

4.RECHECK THE SYMPTOM

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase self-diagnostic results for “ABS”.
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the error-detected system.
   NOTE:
   If some DTCs are detected at the some time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on BRC-30, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)].

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

5.REPAIR OR REPLACE ERROR-DETECTED PART

- Repair or replace error-detected parts.
- Reconnect part or connector after repairing or replacing.
- When DTC is detected, erase self-diagnostic result for “ABS”.

>> GO TO 7.

6.IDENTIFY ERROR-DETECTED SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Estimate error-detected system based on symptom diagnosis and perform inspection.

Can the error-detected system be identified?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

7. FINAL CHECK

With CONSULT-III.
1. Check the reference value for “ABS”.
2. Recheck the symptom and check that the symptom is not reproduced on the same conditions.

Is the symptom reproduced?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:0000000006600949

Description

- In general, customers have their own criteria for a problem. Therefore, it is important to understand the symptom and status well enough by asking the customer about his/her concerns carefully. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the interview sheet referring to the interview points.
- In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

INTERVIEW SHEET SAMPLE

Interview sheet					
Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Symptom		☐ Does not operate ( ) function			
		☐ Warning lamp for ( ) turns ON.			
		☐ Noise ☐ Vibration			
		☐ Other ( )			
First occurrence		☐ Recently ☐ Other ( )			
Frequency of occurrence		☐ Always ☐ Under a certain conditions of ☐ Sometimes (time(s)/day)			
Climate conditions		☐ Irrelevant			
	Weather	☐ Fine ☐ Cloud ☐ Rain ☐Snow ☐ Others ( )			
	Temperature	☐ Hot ☐Warm ☐ Cool ☐ Cold ☐ Temperature [Approx. °C (°F)]			
	Relative humidity	☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low			
Road conditions		☐ Urban area ☐ Suburb area ☐ Highway ☐ Mountainous road (uphill or downhill) ☐ Rough road			
Operating condition, etc.		☐Irrelevant ☐When engine starts ☐ During idling ☐ During driving ☐ During acceleration ☐ At constant speed driving ☐ During deceleration ☐ During cornering (right curve or left curve) ☐ When steering wheel is steered (to right or to left)			

Interview sheet

Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Other conditions					

Memo

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006600950

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.

1. Stat the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1101”, “C1102”, “C1103” or “C1104” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-36, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600951

CAUTION:
Never check between wheel sensor harness connector terminals.

1.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check wheel sensor for damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Replace wheel sensor.

- Front: Refer to BRC-84, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-86, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".

2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.

7. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1101”, “C1102”, “C1103” or “C1104” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Stat the engine.
4. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
5. Stop the vehicle.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1101”, “C1102”, “C1103” or “C1104” detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Stat the engine.
6. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
7. Stop the vehicle.
8. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1101”, “C1102”, “C1103” or “C1104” detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and wheel sensor harness connector. (Check continuity when steering wheel is steered to RH and LH, or center harness in wheel housing is moved.)

Measurement connector and terminal for power supply circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E34	23	E22 (Front LH wheel)	1	Existed
	21	E39 (Front RH wheel)		
	26	B44 (Rear LH wheel)		
	11	B41 (Rear RH wheel)		

Measurement connector and terminal for signal circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E34	27	E22 (Front LH wheel)	2	Existed
	12	E39 (Front RH wheel)		
	30	B44 (Rear LH wheel)		
	15	B41 (Rear RH wheel)		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Stat the engine.
6. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
7. Stop the vehicle.
8. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1101”, “C1102”, “C1103” or “C1104” detected?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> INSPECTION END

9. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR

With CONSULT-III.

1. Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-84, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-86, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".

2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1101”, “C1102”, “C1103” or “C1104” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> INSPECTION END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006600952

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	• When a short circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is in following state. - Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Sensor rotor • Tire
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	• When a short circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is in following state. - Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	• When a short circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is in following state. - Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	• When a short circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is in following state. - Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Stat the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-40, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600953

CAUTION:
Never check between wheel sensor harness connector terminals.

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to BRC-64, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK TIRE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check tire air pressure, wear and size. Refer to WT-9, "Tire Air Pressure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Adjust air pressure or replace tire and GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Stat the engine.
4. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 5.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check wheel sensor for damage.

3. Remove dust and foreign matter adhered to the sensor rotor with a vacuum dust collector through the wheel sensor mounting hole.
   CAUTION:
   Install wheel sensor with no backlash and float, and tighten the mounting bolt to the specified torque.
   - **Front: Refer to BRC-84, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View".**
   - **Rear: Refer to BRC-85, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View".**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-84, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-86, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 19.

7. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 9.

9. CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Stat the engine.
4. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 11.

10. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 12.

12. CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Stat the engine.
6. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 14.

13. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> INSPECTION END

14. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E34	23, 27	Ground	Not existed
	21, 12		
	26, 30		
	11, 15		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 15.

15. CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Stat the engine.
6. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> GO TO 17.

16. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (5)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> INSPECTION END

17. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR

With CONSULT-III.
1. Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-84, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-86, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> GO TO 19.

18. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (6)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> INSPECTION END

19. REPLACE SENSOR ROTOR

With CONSULT-III.

1. Replace sensor rotor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-84, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-86, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> INSPECTION END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006600954

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When ignition power supply voltage is in following state. • Ignition power supply voltage: 10 V ≥ Ignition power supply voltage. • Ignition power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Ignition power supply voltage.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fuse • Ignition power supply system • Battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”

Is DTC “C1109” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-45, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600955

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is DTC “C1109” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	16	Ground	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	16	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse (#57).
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E34	16	E15	59	Existed

5. Check for continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E34	16	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply. Refer to PG-15, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E34	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK TERMINAL

- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check IPDM E/R pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1110 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006600956

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1110” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-47, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600957

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) even if other display than “C1110” is displayed in self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006600958

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1111” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600959

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is DTC “C1111” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	1	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	1	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 30 A fusible link (K).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (1) and 30 A fusible link (K).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E34	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006600960

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • Sensor rotor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Tire

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.

1. Stat the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-50, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600961

CAUTION:
For wheel sensor, never check between terminals.

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to BRC-64, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK TIRE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check tire air pressure, wear and size. Refer to WT-9, "Tire Air Pressure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Adjust air pressure or replace tire and GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Stat the engine.
4. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:

Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 5.

4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check wheel sensor for damage.
3. Remove dust and foreign matter adhered to the sensor rotor with a vacuum dust collector through the wheel sensor mounting hole.
   CAUTION:
   Install wheel sensor with no backlash and float, and tighten the mounting bolt to the specified torque.
   - **Front: Refer to BRC-84, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View".**
   - **Rear: Refer to BRC-85, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View".**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-84, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-86, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 19.

7. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 9.

9.CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Stat the engine.
4. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 11.

10.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 12.

12.CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Stat the engine.
6. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 14.

13. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> INSPECTION END

14. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and wheel sensor harness connector. (Check continuity when steering wheel is steered to RH and LH, or center harness in wheel housing is moved.)

Measurement connector and terminal for power supply circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E34	23	E22 (Front LH wheel)	1	Existed
	21	E39 (Front RH wheel)		
	26	B44 (Rear LH wheel)		
	11	B41 (Rear RH wheel)		

Measurement connector and terminal for signal circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E34	27	E22 (Front LH wheel)	2	Existed
	12	E39 (Front RH wheel)		
	30	B44 (Rear LH wheel)		
	15	B41 (Rear RH wheel)		

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E34	23, 27	Ground	Not existed
	21, 12		
	26, 30		
	11, 15		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 15.

15. CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Stat the engine.

6. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> GO TO 17.

16. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (5)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> INSPECTION END

17. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR

With CONSULT-III.
1. Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-84, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-86, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> GO TO 19.

18. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (6)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> INSPECTION END

19. REPLACE SENSOR ROTOR

With CONSULT-III.
1. Replace sensor rotor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-84, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-86, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006600962

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1120”, “C1122”, “C1124” or “C1126” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-56, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600963

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is DTC “C1120”, “C1122”, “C1124” or “C1126” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ABS IN VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ABS IN VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 40 A fusible link (F).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 40 A fusible link (F).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ABS IN VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E34	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006600967

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1121”, “C1123”, “C1125” or “C1127” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-58, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600968

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is DTC “C1121”, “C1123”, “C1125” or “C1127” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 40 A fusible link (F).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 40 A fusible link (F).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK ABS OUT VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E34	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006600970

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1140” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-60, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600971

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is DTC “C1140” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 40 A fusible link (F).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 40 A fusible link (F).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E34	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000006600972

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006600973

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When CAN communication signal is not continuously transmitted or received for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system malfunction

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “U1000” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-62, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600974

Proceed to LAN-17, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:0000000006600976

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006383085

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “U1010” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-63, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006383086

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection and deformation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600977

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	16	Ground	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	16	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse (#57).
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E34	16	E15	59	Existed

5. Check for continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E34	16	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply. Refer to PG-15, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	1	Ground	10 – 16 V

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start engine.
4. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	1	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 30 A fusible link (K).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (1) and 30 A fusible link (K).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY, ABS IN VALVE, ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

3. Turn the ignition switch ON
CAUTION:
Never start engine.
4. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E34	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY, ABS IN VALVE, ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 40 A fusible link (F).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 40 A fusible link (F).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

7. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check for continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E34	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

8.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check IPDM E/R pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006600978

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH OPERATION

Depress brake pedal and check that stop lamp turns ON, or release brake pedal and check stop lamp turns OFF.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check stop lamp system. Refer to EXL-39, "Wiring Diagram".

2.CHECK DATA MONITOR

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “STOP LAMP SW” according to this order. Check that data monitor displays “On” or “Off” when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-27, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to BRC-67, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600979

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CLEARANCE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check stop lamp clearance.

- LHD: Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-77, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch clearance.
- LHD: Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-77, "Inspection and Adjustment".

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check stop lamp switch. Refer to BRC-68, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace stop lamp switch.
- LHD: Refer to BR-21, "Removal and Installation".
- RHD: Refer to BR-89, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E34	8	Ground	Brake pedal depressed	10 – 16 V
			Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E34	8	Ground	Brake pedal depressed	10 – 16 V
			Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E34	8	E118*1 M205*2	2	Existed

*1: LHD
*2: RHD

4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E34	8	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Check 10 A fuse (#38).
2. Check continuity and short circuit between stop lamp switch harness connector terminal (1) and 10 A fuse (#38).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK TERMINAL

- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check stop lamp switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006600980

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity when stop lamp switch is operated.

Stop lamp switch Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	When stop lamp switch is released (When brake pedal is depressed)	Existed
	When stop lamp switch is pressed (When brake pedal is released)	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

- LHD: Refer to BR-21, "Removal and Installation".
- RHD: Refer to BR-89, "Removal and Installation".

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006600982

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH OPERATION

Operate the parking brake lever. Then check that the brake warning lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to BRC-70, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600983

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check continuity between parking brake switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Parking brake switch		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M31	1	M34	10	Existed

5. Check continuity between parking brake switch harness connector and ground.

Parking brake switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M31	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Check the parking brake switch. Refer to BRC-70, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace parking brake switch. Refer to PB-5, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-23, "CONSULT-III Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check each pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace error-detected parts.
NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-69, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006600984

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between parking brake switch harness connector.

Parking brake switch	—	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		When the parking brake switch is operated.	Existed
1	Ground	When the parking brake switch is not operated.	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace parking brake switch. Refer to PB-5, "Removal and Installation".

BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006600985

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH OPERATION

When the brake fluid is full or empty. Then check that the brake warning lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to BRC-72, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600986

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Brake fluid level switch		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E42	1	M34	11	Existed

5. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E42	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E42	2	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Check brake fluid level switch. Refer to BRC-73, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace reservoir tank.
- LHD: Refer to BR-44, "Disassembly and Assembly".
- RHD: Refer to BR-109, "Disassembly and Assembly".

4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-23, "CONSULT-III Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check each pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace error-detected parts.
NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-69, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006600987

1. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector.

Brake fluid level switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 – 2	When brake fluid is full in the reservoir tank.	Not existed
	When brake fluid is empty in the reservoir tank.	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace reservoir tank.
- LHD: Refer to BR-44, "Disassembly and Assembly".
- RHD: Refer to BR-109, "Disassembly and Assembly".

ABS WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006600990

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

Check that ABS warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

CAUTION:

Never start engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to BRC-74, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600991

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-64, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III.

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-31, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

With CONSULT-III.

1. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “ABS WARN LAMP” according to this order.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
3. Check that data monitor displays “On” for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to “Off”.

   CAUTION:

   Never start engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-23, "CONSULT-III Function".

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to MWI-69, "Removal and Installation".

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006600993

1.CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (1)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

CAUTION:

Never start engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to BRC-70, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (2)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when parking brake is operated.

NOTE:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (when parking brake switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check parking brake switch system. Refer to BRC-70, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (3)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when brake fluid level switch is operated while brake fluid level in reservoir tank is with the specified level.

NOTE:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when brake fluid is less than the specified level (when brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check brake fluid level switch system. Refer to BRC-70, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600994

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-64, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III.

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-31, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-23, "CONSULT-III Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-69, "Removal and Installation".

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY

Description

INFOID:0000000006601246

ABS function and EBD function operates in excessive operation frequency.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601247

1.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.
- Front axle: Refer to FAX-41, "Inspection".
- Rear axle: Refer to RAX-4, "Inspection"

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor.
- Check installation and damage of wheel sensor.
- Check connection of wheel sensor harness connector.
- Check terminal of wheel sensor harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace wheel sensor.
- Front wheel sensor: Refer to BRC-84, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear wheel sensor: Refer to BRC-86, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".

4.CHECK SENSOR ROTOR

Check that there is no looseness, damage or foreign material on sensor rotor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair installation or replace sensor rotor.
- Front sensor rotor: Refer to BRC-88, "FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear sensor rotor. Refer to BRC-86, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".

5.CHECK WARNING LAMP TURNS OFF

Check that ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON and stay in OFF status during driving.

CAUTION:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” with CONSULT-III.

UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION

Description

INFOID:0000000006601248

A malfunction of brake pedal feel (height or others) is detected when brake pedal is depressed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601249

1.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.
- Front axle: Refer to FAX-41, "Inspection".
- Rear axle: Refer to RAX-4, "Inspection"

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK DISC ROTOR

Check disc rotor runout.
- Front
- LHD: Refer to BR-16, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-84, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".
- Rear
- LHD: Refer to BR-18, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-86, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Refinish disc rotor.
- Front
- LHD: Refer to BR-16, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-84, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".
- Rear
- LHD: Refer to BR-18, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-86, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEACKAGE

Check fluid leakage.
- Front
- LHD: Refer to BR-30, "FRONT : Inspection".
- RHD: Refer to BR-97, "FRONT : Inspection".
- Rear
- LHD: Refer to BR-39, "REAR : Inspection".
- RHD: Refer to BR-105, "REAR : Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL

Check each item of brake pedal.
- LHD: Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-77, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Adjust each item of brake pedal.
- LHD: Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-77, "Inspection and Adjustment".

5.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Check each components of brake system.

6. CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check that brake force is normal in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal
NO >> Check each components of brake system.

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Description

INFOID:0000000006601250

Brake stopping distance is long when ABS function is operated.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601251

CAUTION:
Brake stopping distance on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road may become longer when ABS is operated than when ABS is not operated.

1.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check each components of brake system.

2.CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check brake stopping distance in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal
NO >> Check each components of brake system.

DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:0000000006601252

ABS function and EBD function does not operate.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601253

CAUTION:
ABS function and EBD function never operate when the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or less.

1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP

Check that ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp turn ON and turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON. Check that ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp and stay in OFF status during driving.

CAUTION:
Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” with CONSULT-III.

BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Description

INFOID:0000000006601254

- Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) occurs, when the engine starts.
- Brake pedal vibrates during braking.

CAUTION:

Vibration may be felt during brake pedal is lightly depressed (just placing a foot on it) in the following conditions. This is normal.

- **When shifting gears**
- **When driving on slippery road**
- **During cornering at high speed**
- **When passing over bumps or grooves [Approx. 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]**
- **When pulling away just after starting engine [at approx. 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or higher]**

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601255

1.SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check brake pedal.
- LHD: Refer to BR-22, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-90, "Inspection and Adjustment".

2.SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that motor noise from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) occurs when the engine starts.

Does the operation sound occur?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” with CONSULT-III.

3.SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Does the symptom occur?

YES >> Check that radio (including wiring), antenna and antenna lead-in wires are not located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Move them if they are located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

NO >> Normal

VEHICLE JERKS DURING

Description

INFOID:0000000006601256

The vehicle jerks when ABS function and EBD function operates.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601257

1.CHECK SYMPTOM

Check that the vehicle jerks when ABS function and EBD function operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III.
Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-31, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check connector terminal for deformation, disconnection and looseness.
4. Connect harness connector and perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector terminal.

4.CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

With CONSULT-III.
Perform self-diagnosis for “ENGINE” and “TRANSMISSION” (for CVT models).

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC.
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-90, "Removal and Installation".

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:0000000006601260

Symptom	Result
Brake pedal slightly vibrates and operation sound (motor sound and sound from suspension) occurs when ABS function and EBD function operates.	This is not a malfunction, The symptom occurs ABS function and EBD function that are normally operated.
Brake stopping distance may become longer than models without ABS function depending on the road conditions, when ABS function is operated on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road.	
Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from the engine room occurs, when the engine starts or the vehicle starts just after starting the engine	This is not a malfunction. The symptom occurs during the brake fluid accumulation in the accumulator and operational check of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

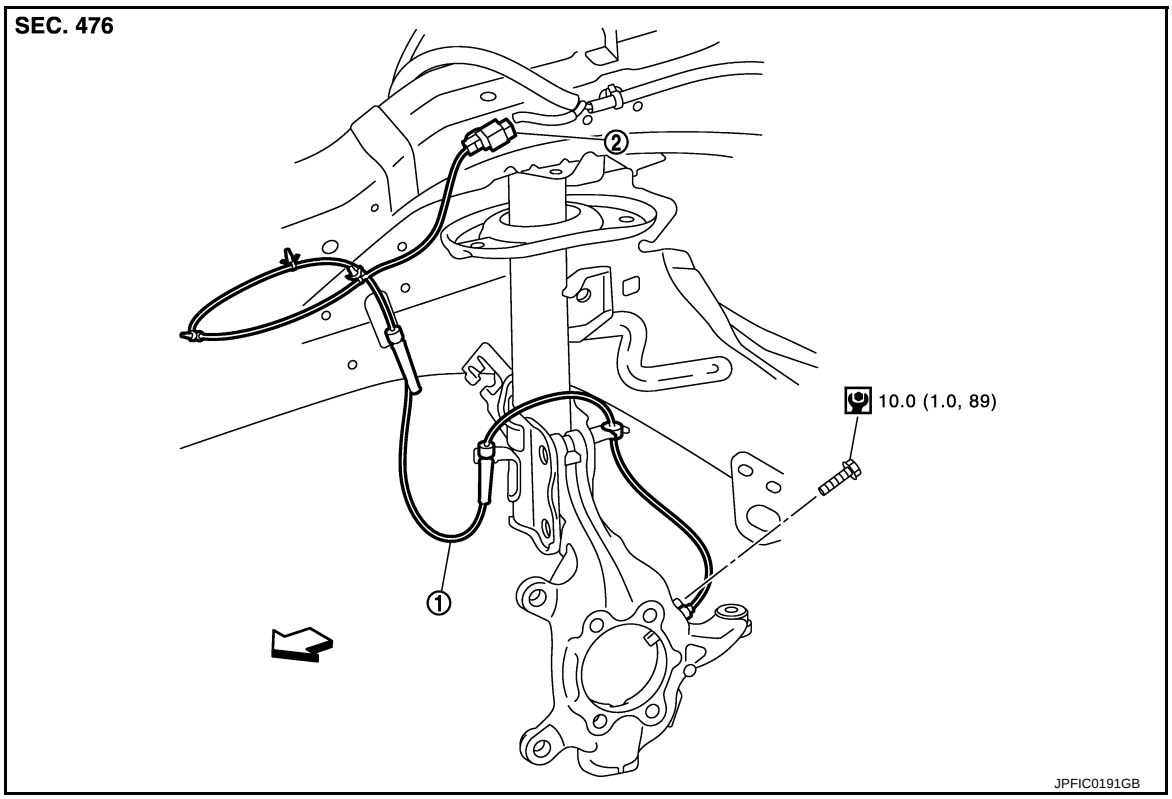
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSOR

FRONT WHEEL SENSOR

FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View

INFOID:0000000006383114



1. Front LH wheel sensor
2. Front LH wheel sensor harness connector

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

NOTE:
Front RH wheel sensor is symmetrically opposite of LH.

FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006383115

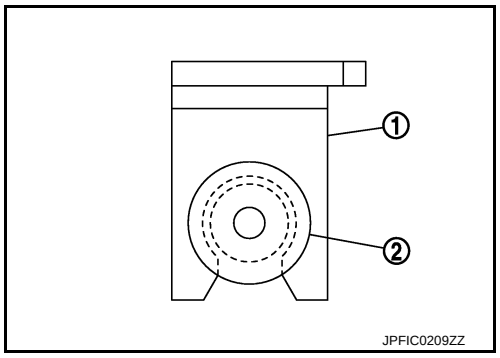
REMOVAL

1. Remove tires.
2. Remove the fender protector (front). Refer to EXT-22, "Removal and Installation".
3. Remove front wheel sensor from steering knuckle.
   CAUTION:
   Never rotate and never pull front wheel sensor as much as possible, when pulling out.
4. Remove front wheel sensor harness from the vehicle.
   CAUTION:
   Never twist or pull front wheel sensor harness, when removing.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of the removal.

- Check that there is no foreign material like iron powder or damage on inner surface of front wheel sensor mounting hole of steering knuckle and sensor rotor. Install after cleaning when there are foreign material like iron powder, or replace when there is a malfunction.
- Never twist front wheel sensor harness when installing front wheel sensor. Check that grommet (2) is fully inserted to bracket (1). Check that front wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.

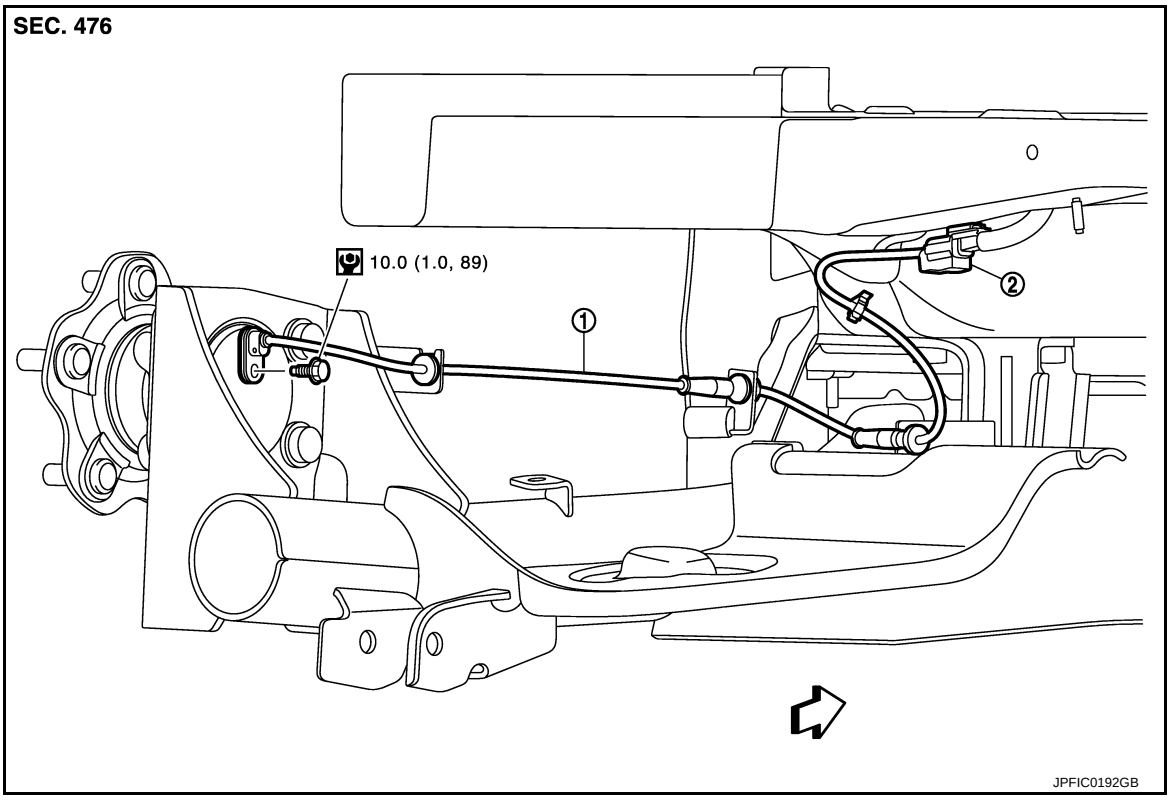


REAR WHEEL SENSOR

REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View

INFOID:0000000006383116

LEFT SIDE

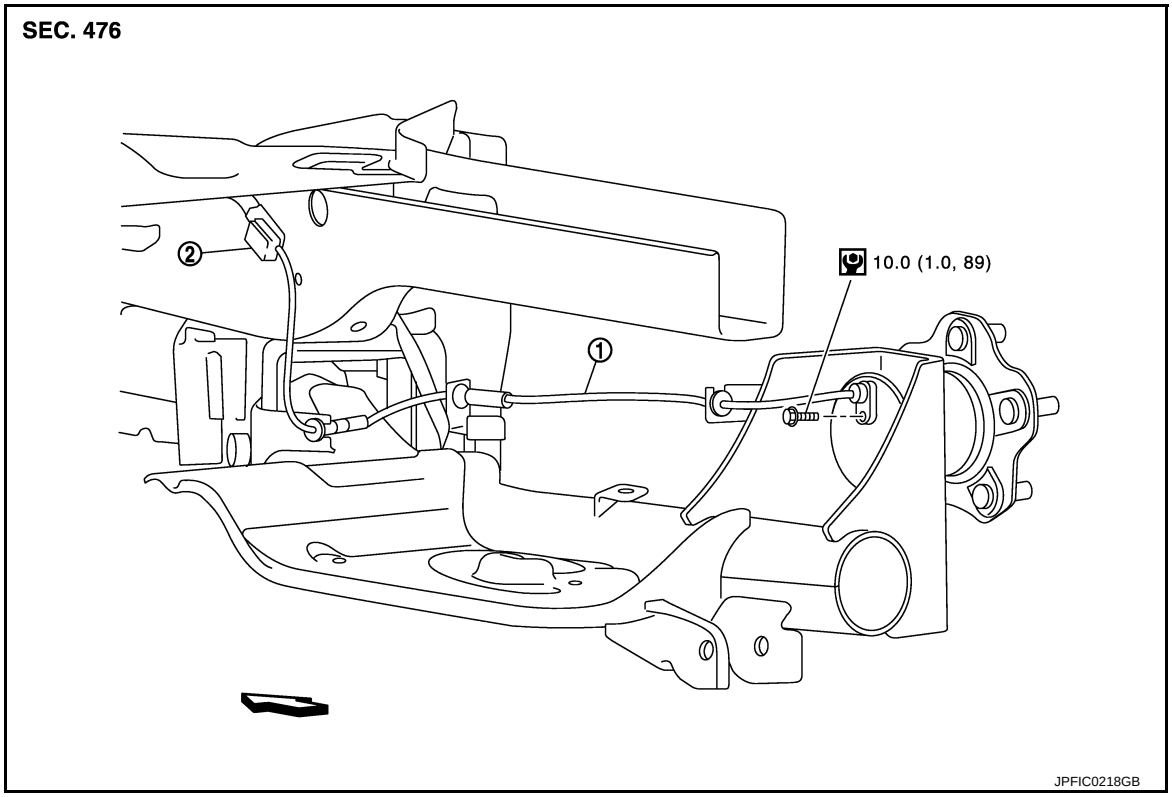


1. Rear LH wheel sensor
2. Rear LH wheel sensor harness connector

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

RIGHT SIDE



1. Rear RH wheel sensor
2. Rear RH wheel sensor harness connector

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006383117

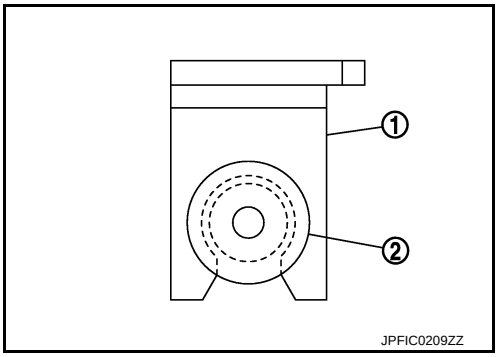
REMOVAL

1. Remove rear wheel sensor from wheel hub and bearing assembly.
   CAUTION:
   Never rotate or pull rear wheel sensor as much as possible, when pulling out.
2. Remove rear wheel sensor harness from the vehicle.
   CAUTION:
   Never twist and never pull rear wheel sensor harness, when removing.

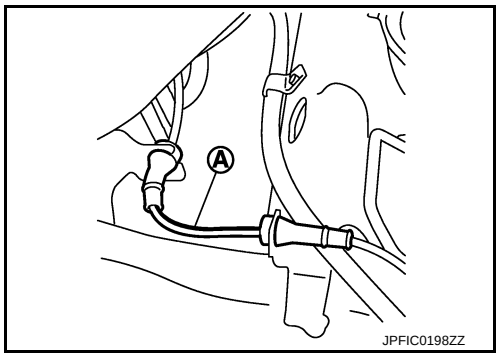
INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of the removal.

- Check that there is no foreign material like iron powder or damage on inner surface of rear wheel sensor mounting hole of wheel hub and bearing assembly and sensor rotor. Install after cleaning when there are foreign material like iron powder, or replace when there is a malfunction.
- Never twist rear wheel sensor harness when installing rear wheel sensor. Check that grommet (2) is fully inserted to bracket (1). Check that rear wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.



CAUTION:
Check that the identification line (A) of the rear wheel sensor is faced upward.



SENSOR ROTOR

FRONT SENSOR ROTOR

FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006383118

REMOVAL

Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled. Refer to FAX-43, "Removal and Installation".

INSTALLATION

Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled. Refer to FAX-43, "Removal and Installation".

REAR SENSOR ROTOR

REAR SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006383119

REMOVAL

Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled. Refer to RAX-5, "Removal and Installation".

INSTALLATION

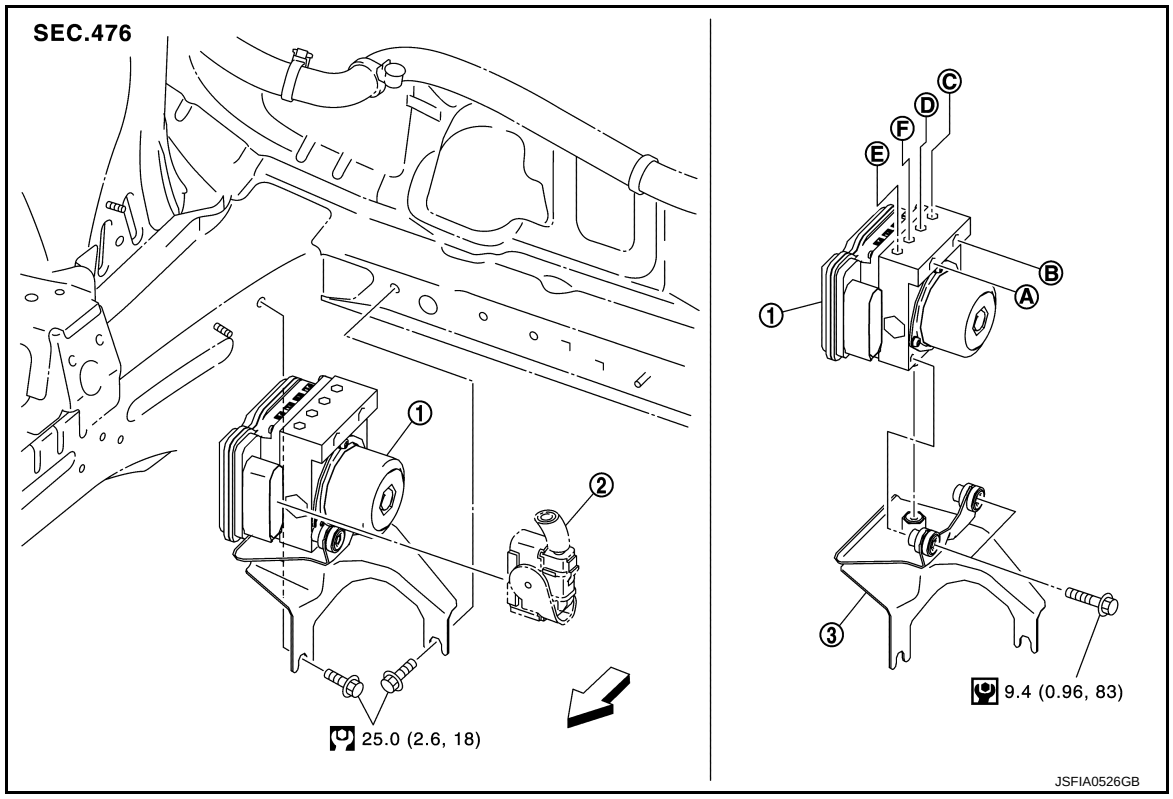
Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled. Refer to RAX-5, "Removal and Installation".

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000006383120

LHD



1. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector
3. Bracket

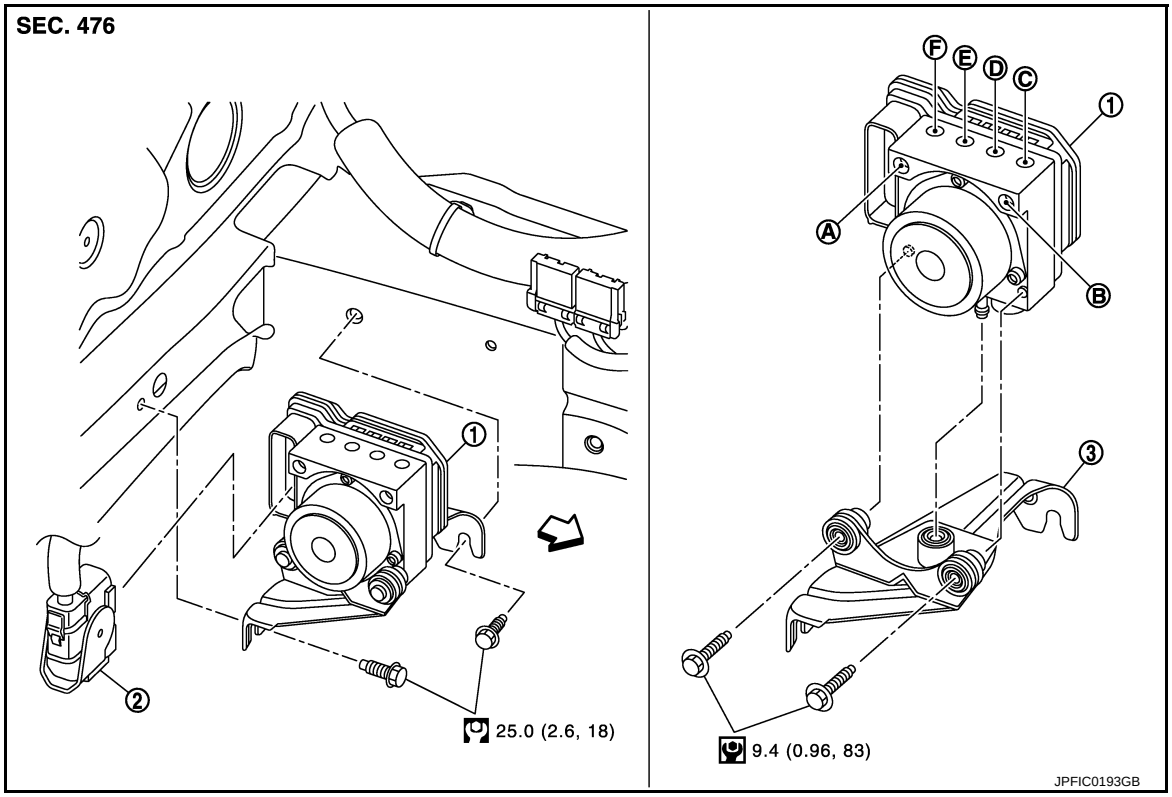
A. To master cylinder secondary side
B. To master cylinder primary side
C. To front LH caliper
D. To rear RH caliper
E. To rear LH caliper
F. To front RH caliper

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

RHD



1. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector	3. Bracket
A. To master cylinder secondary side	B. To master cylinder primary side	C. To front LH caliper
D. To rear RH caliper	E. To rear LH caliper	F. To front RH caliper

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

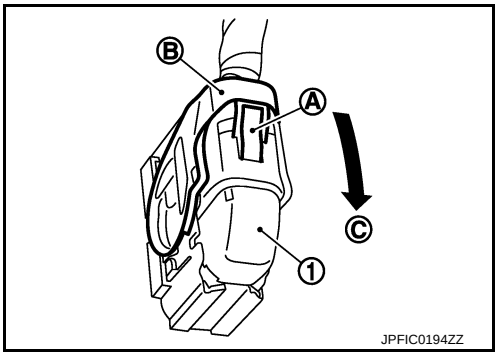
: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006383121

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect battery cable from negative terminal.
2. Drain brake fluid.
   - LHD: Refer to BR-12, "Draining".
   - RHD: Refer to BR-80, "Draining".
3. Remove air cleaner case and air duct. (RHD) Refer to EM-161, "Removal and Installation".
4. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector (1), follow the procedure described below.



a. Push the pawl (A).
b. Move the lever (B) in the direction (C) until locked.
c. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

5. Loosen flare nut of brake tube using a flare nut wrench, and then remove brake tube from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
   - LHD Refer to BR-24, "FRONT : Exploded View".
   - RHD Refer to BR-91, "FRONT : Exploded View".
6. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket.

CAUTION:

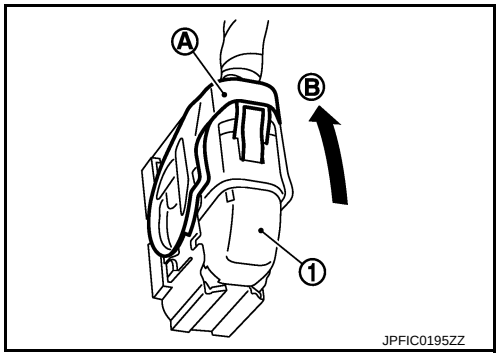
- **Never remove and never install ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) by holding harness connector.**
- **Be careful not to drop ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and apply excessive impact to it.**

7. Remove bracket and bushing from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- When replacing with a new ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), never remove the protector of the brake tube mounting hole until right before the brake tube is installed.
- When installing brake tube, tighten to the specified torque using a flare nut torque wrench so that flare nut and brake tube are not damaged.
- LHD: Refer to BR-24, "FRONT : Exploded View".
- RHD: Refer to BR-91, "FRONT : Exploded View".
- Never remove and install ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) by holding actuator harness.
- Bleed air from brake piping after installation.
- LHD: Refer to BR-13, "Bleeding Brake System".
- RHD: Refer to BR-81, "Bleeding Brake System".
- Never apply excessive impact to actuator, such as by dropping it.
- After installing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector (1), move the lever (A) in the direction (B) to secure the locking.



HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

Information

INFOID:0000000006635247

Both “VDC” and “ESP” are used in this manual. These indicate the same system.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000006601860

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the “SRS AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT” of this Service Manual.

The vehicle may be equipped with a passenger air bag deactivation switch. Because no rear seat exists where a rear-facing child restraint can be placed, the switch is designed to turn off the passenger air bag so that a rear-facing child restraint can be used in the front passenger seat. The switch is located in the center of the instrument panel, near the ashtray. When the switch is turned to the ON position, the passenger air bag is enabled and could inflate for certain types of collision. When the switch is turned to the OFF position, the passenger air bag is disabled and will not inflate. A passenger air bag OFF indicator on the instrument panel lights up when the passenger air bag is switched OFF. The driver air bag always remains enabled and is not affected by the passenger air bag deactivation switch.

WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the “SRS AIR BAG”.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**
- **The vehicle may be equipped with a passenger air bag deactivation switch which can be operated by the customer. When the passenger air bag is switched OFF, the passenger air bag is disabled and will not inflate. When the passenger air bag is switched ON, the passenger air bag is enabled and could inflate for certain types of collision. After SRS maintenance or repair, make sure the passenger air bag deactivation switch is in the same position (ON or OFF) as when the vehicle arrived for service.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- **When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.**

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:0000000006601861

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

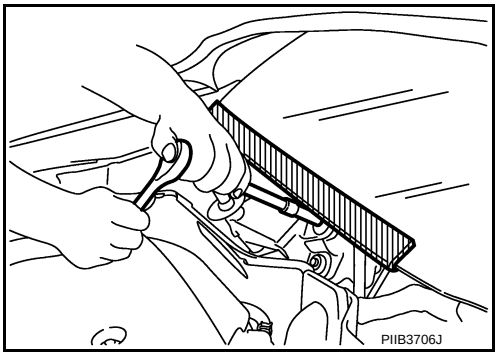
OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.
   NOTE:
   Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.
2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC position.
   (At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000006601862

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.

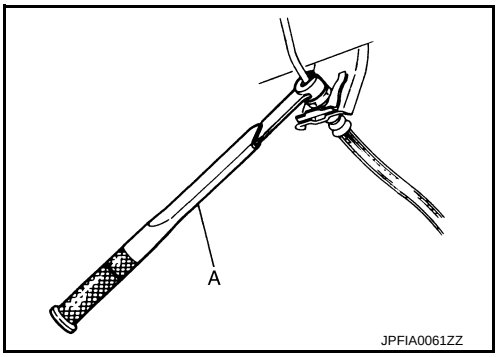


Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:0000000006601863

WARNING:
Clean any dust from the front brake and rear brake using a vacuum dust collector. Never blow by compressed air.

- Brake fluid use refer to MA-13, "Fluids and Lubricants".
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Never spill or splash brake fluid on painted surfaces. Brake fluid may seriously damage paint. Wipe it off immediately and wash with water if it gets on a painted surface.
- Always confirm the specified tightening torque when installing the brake pipes.
- After pressing the brake pedal more deeply or harder than normal driving, such as air bleeding, check each item of brake pedal. Adjust brake pedal if it is outside the standard value.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or light oil to clean. They may damage rubber parts and cause improper operation.
- Always loosen the brake tube flare nut with a flare nut wrench.
- Tighten the brake tube flare nut to the specified torque with a flare nut torque wrench (A).
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector or the battery negative terminal before performing the work.
- Check that no brake fluid leakage is present after replacing the parts.



Precaution for Brake Control system

INFOID:0000000006601864

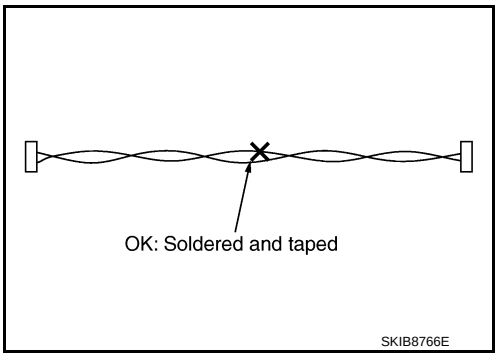
- Always perform a pre-driving check to drive the vehicle.
- Always check speed and safety while driving the vehicle.

- To operate CONSULT-III while driving, more than one person is required to be in the vehicle to avoid interference to driving and ensure safety.
- Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when ESP function, TCS function, ABS function EBD function or brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates. This is not a malfunction because it is caused by ESP function, TCS function, ABS function EBD function or brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function that is normally operated.
- When starting engine or when starting vehicle just after starting engine, brake pedal may vibrate or motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is normal condition.
- Brake stopping distance may become longer than models without ABS function depending on the road conditions, when ABS function is operated on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road.
- When a malfunction is indicated, always collect information from the customer about conditions of occurrence, estimate cause and perform operation. Check brake booster operation, brake fluid level and brake fluid leakage, as well as electrical system.
- The optimum performance is achieved by control for ESP function, TCS function, ABS function EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function when all of brakes, suspensions and tires installed on the vehicle are the specified size and parts. Brake performance and controllability may be negatively affected when other parts than the specified are installed.
- Brake stopping distance may become longer and steering stability may be negatively affected, when tires in different size and combination or other parts than the specified are used.
- When a radio (including wiring), antenna and antenna lead line are located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), a malfunction or improper operation may occur for the control of ESP function, TCS function, ABS function EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function.
- When the following items are replaced by other parts than genuine parts or modified, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and ESP warning lamp may turn ON, and the control may not operate normally for ESP function, TCS function, ABS function EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function.
  - Suspension component parts (shock absorber, spring, bushing and others)
  - Tire and wheel (other than the specified size)
  - Brake component parts (brake pad, disc rotor, brake caliper and others)
  - Engine component parts (ECM, muffler and others)
  - Body reinforcement component parts (rollover bar, tower bar and others)
- When suspension, tire and brake component parts are excessively worn or deteriorated and the vehicle is driven, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and ESP warning lamp may turn ON, and the control may not operate normally for ESP function, TCS function, ABS function EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function.
- ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and ESP warning lamp may turn ON, when only front wheel or rear wheel is rotated using a free roller. This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by wheel speed difference between wheel that is rotated and wheel that is not rotated. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check self-diagnosis results, and erase memory.
- When power supply voltage is not normal, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and ESP warning lamp turn ON. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) stops control for ESP function, TCS function, ABS function EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. Ordinary brake operates. After power supply returns to normal, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and ESP warning lamp turn OFF. The control becomes operative for ESP function, TCS function, ABS function EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function.
- Brake pedal vibrates and operation sound occurs during sudden acceleration and cornering, when ESP function, TCS function or brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function is operated. This is not a malfunction because it is caused by ESP function, TCS function or brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function that is operated normally.
- ESP warning lamp may turn ON and ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function may not normally operate, when driving on a special road the is extremely slanted (bank in a circuit course). This is not a malfunction if the status returns to normal for ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function after the engine is started again. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check self-diagnosis results, and erase memory.
- A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function are OFF (ESP OFF switch is pressed and ESP OFF indicator lamp is in ON status). This is not a malfunction if the status returns to normal for ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function after the engine is started again. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check self-diagnosis results, and erase memory.

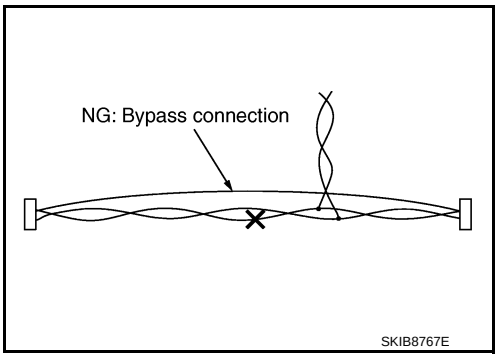
Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:0000000006601953

- Solder the repair part, and wrap it with tape. [Twisted wire fray must be 110 mm (4.33 in) or less.]



- Never bypass the repair point with wire. (If it is bypassed, the turn-out point cannot be separated and the twisted wire characteristics are lost.)



SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

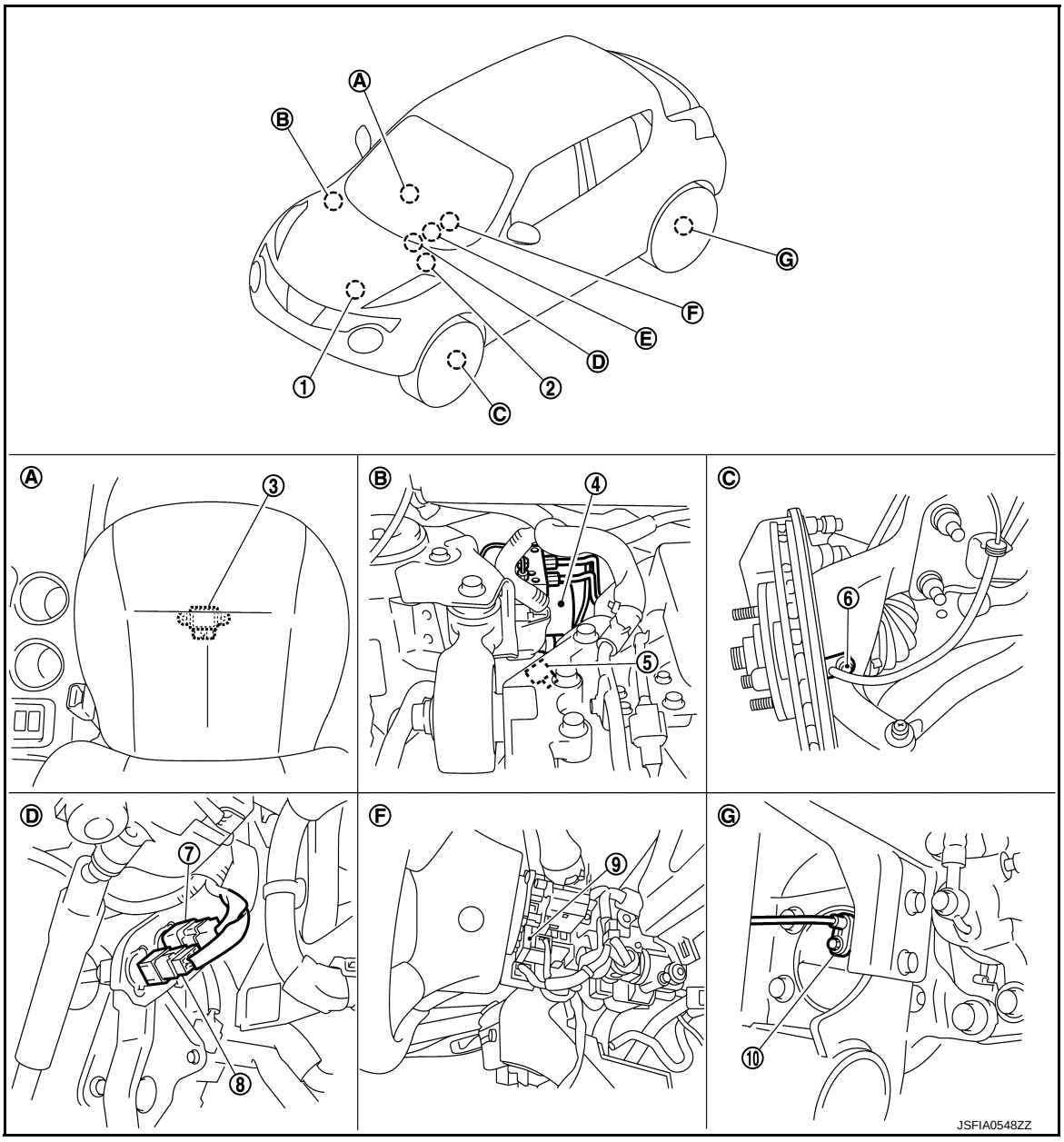
COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000006601865

LHD

2WD

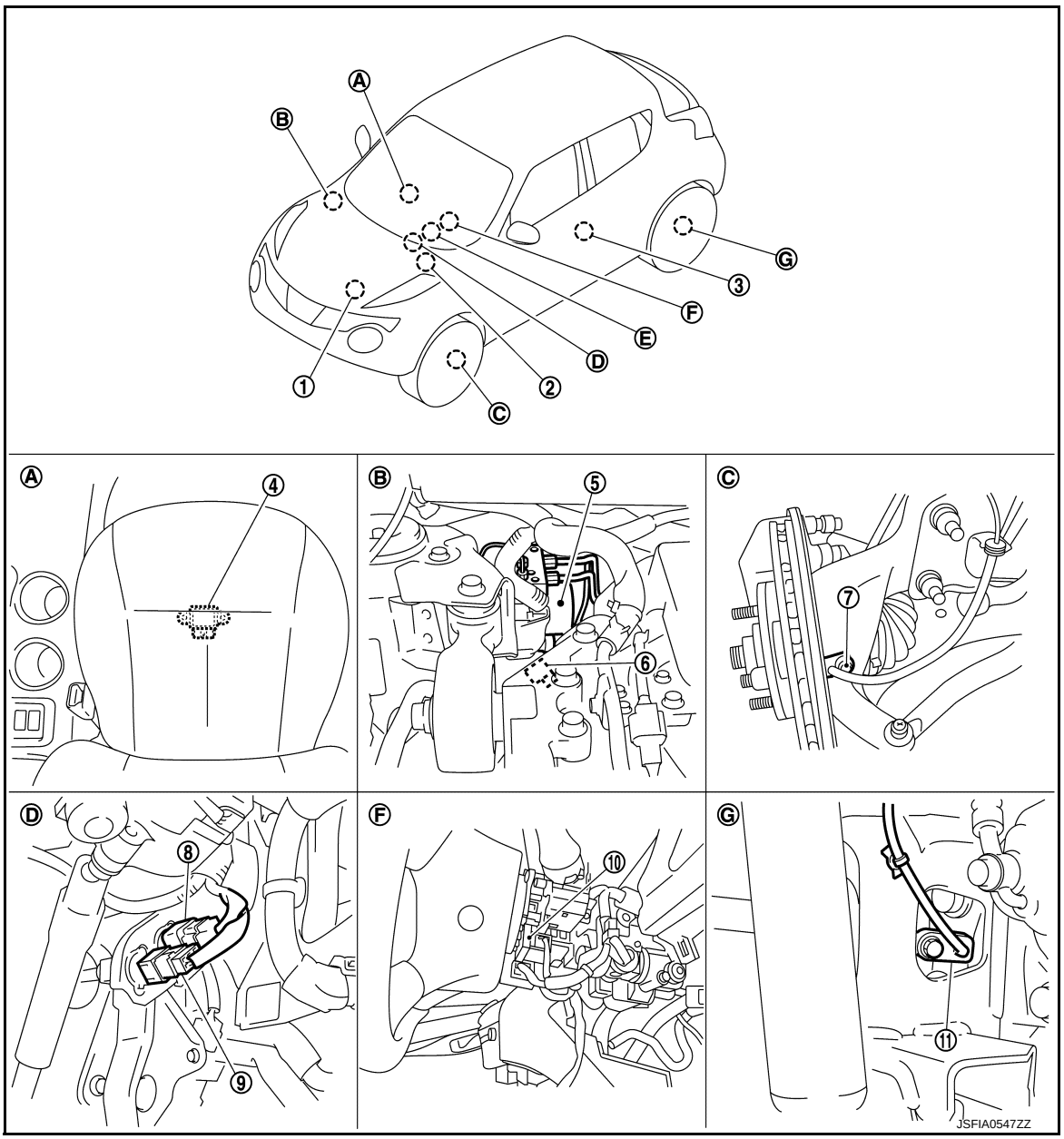


1. ECM
   Refer to EC-25, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (MR16DDT), EC-455, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (HR16DE), EC-813, "Component Parts Location" (K9K).
2. TCM*1
   Refer to TM-314, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".
3. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
4. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
5. ESP pressure sensor*2
6. Front wheel sensor

7.	Stop lamp switch	8.	Brake switch/brake pedal position switch	9.	Steering angle sensor
10.	Rear wheel sensor				
A.	Under floor carpet (front seat right side)	B.	Inside engine room	C.	Steering knuckle
D.	Brake pedal	E.	ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp, ESP warning lamp, ESP OFF indicator lamp (in combination meter)	F.	Back of spiral cable assembly
G.	Rear wheel hub and bearing assembly				

*1: Models with CVT
*2: Models with HR16DE and MR16DDT

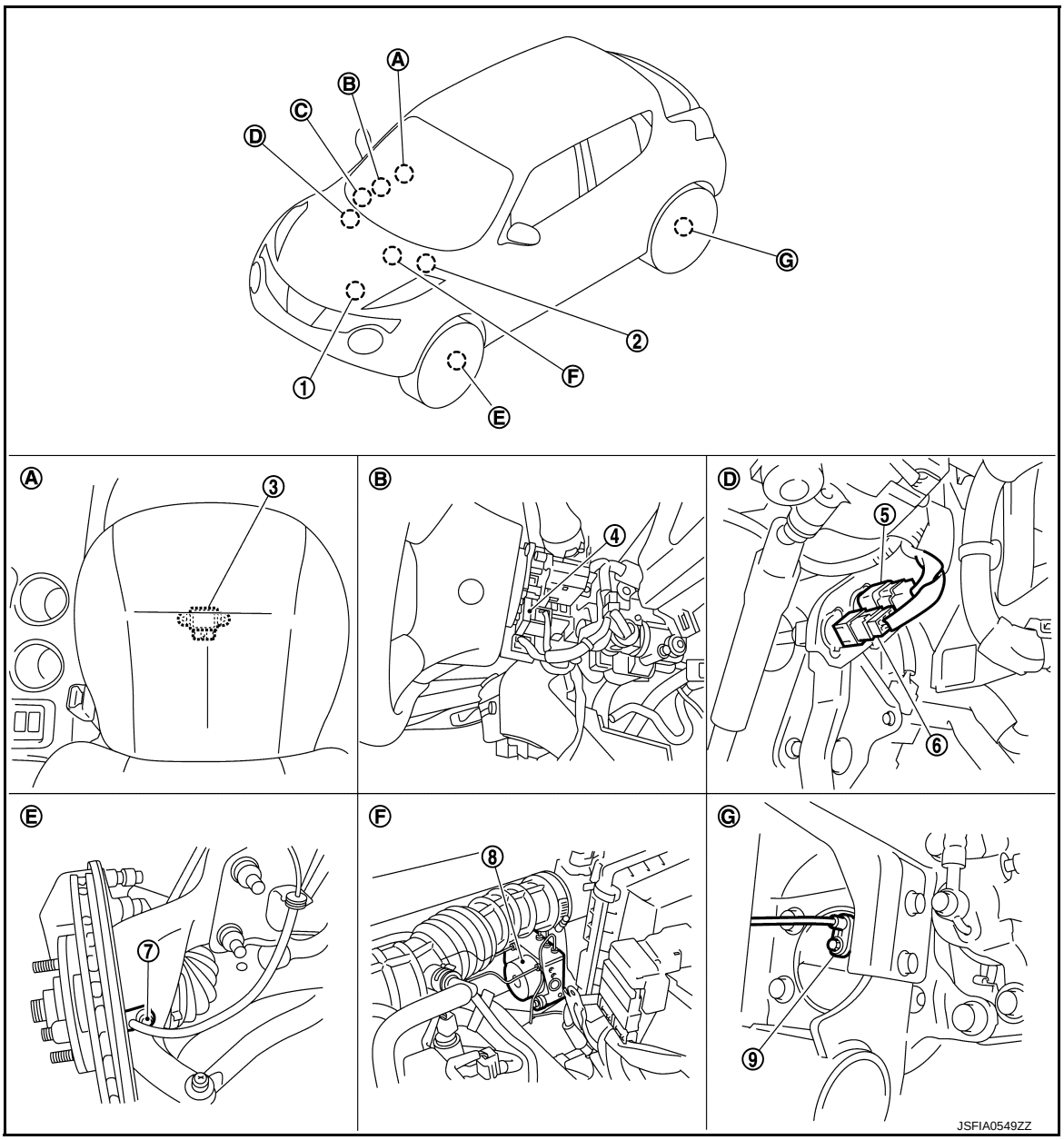
4WD



1. ECM
Refer to EC-25, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".
2. TCM
Refer to TM-131, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".
3. 4WD control module
Refer to DLN-10, "Component Parts Location".
4. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
5. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
6. ESP pressure sensor
7. Front wheel sensor
8. Stop lamp switch
9. Brake switch/brake pedal position switch
10. Steering angle sensor
11. Rear wheel sensor
A. Under floor carpet (front seat right side)
B. Inside engine room
C. Steering knuckle
D. Brake pedal
E. ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp, ESP warning lamp, ESP OFF indicator lamp (in combination meter)
F. Back of spiral cable assembly
G. Rear axle housing

RHD

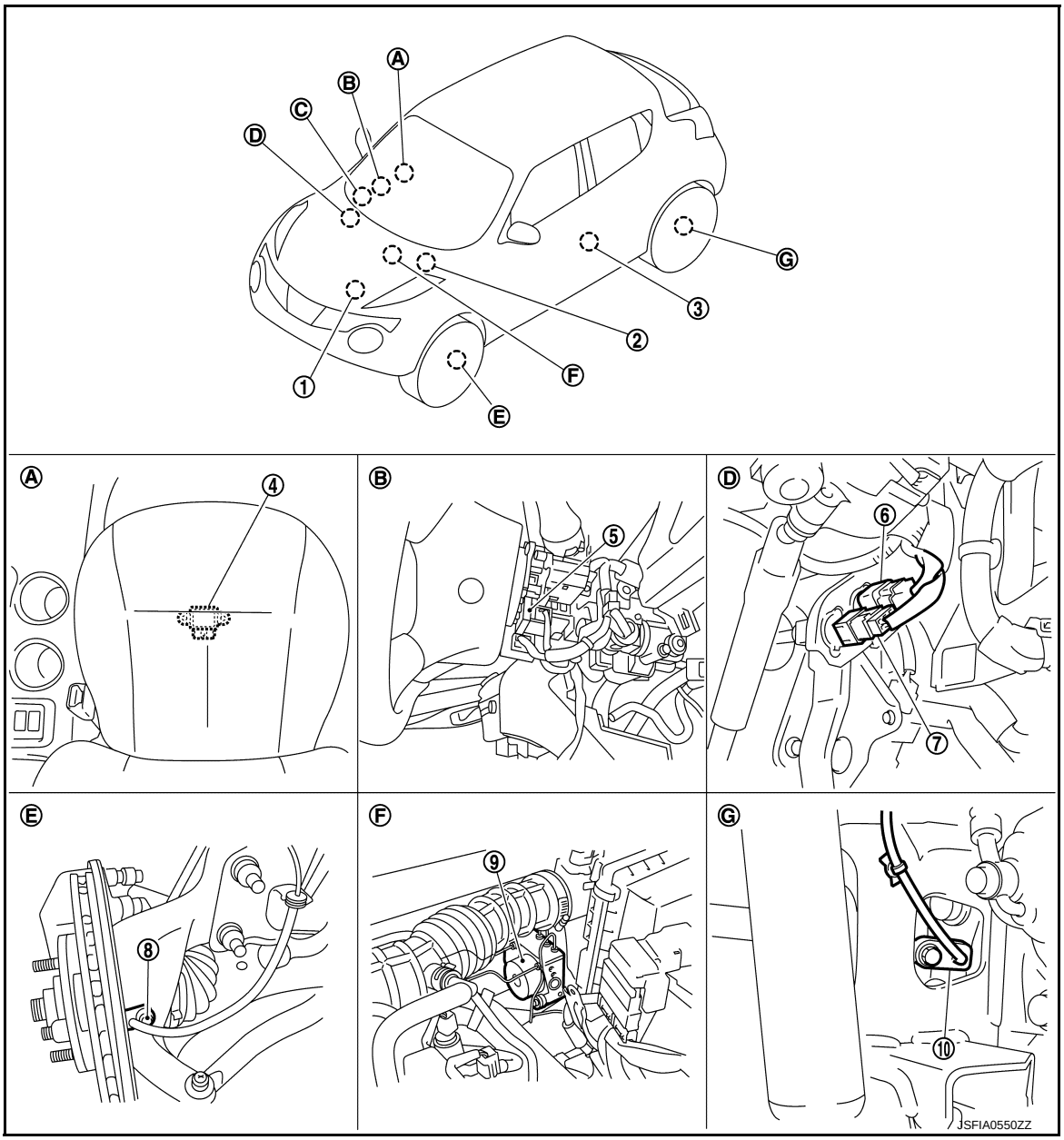
2WD



1. ECM Refer to EC-25, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (MR16DDT), EC-455, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (HR16DE), EC-813, "Component Parts Location" (K9K).	2. TCM* Refer to TM-314, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".	3. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
4. Steering angle sensor	5. Stop lamp switch	6. Brake switch/brake pedal position switch
7. Front wheel sensor	8. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	9. Rear wheel sensor
A. Under floor carpet (front seat right side)	B. Back of spiral cable assembly	C. ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp, ESP warning lamp, ESP OFF indicator lamp (in combination meter)
D. Brake pedal	E. Steering knuckle	F. Inside engine room
G. Rear wheel hub and bearing assembly		

*: Models with CVT

4WD



1. ECM
   Refer to EC-25, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".
2. TCM
   Refer to TM-131, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".
3. 4WD control module
   Refer to DLN-10, "Component Parts Location"
4. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
5. Steering angle sensor
6. Stop lamp switch
7. Brake switch/brake pedal position switch
8. Front wheel sensor
9. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
10. Rear wheel sensor

A. Under floor carpet (front seat right side)
B. Back of spiral cable assembly
C. ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp, ESP warning lamp, ESP OFF indicator lamp (in combination meter)
D. Brake pedal
E. Steering knuckle
F. Inside engine room
G. Rear axle housing

Component Description

INFOID:0000000006601866

Component	Reference/Function
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-103, "ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)"
Wheel sensor	BRC-102, "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"
ESP pressure sensor*1	BRC-104, "ESP pressure Sensor"
Stop lamp switch	BRC-104, "Stop Lamp Switch"
Brake switch/brake pedal position switch	BRC-104, "Brake Switch/Brake Pedal Position Switch"
Steering angle sensor	BRC-104, "Steering Angle Sensor"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-104, "Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor"
ESP OFF switch	BRC-104, "ESP OFF Switch"
Brake fluid level switch	BRC-104, "Brake Fluid Level Switch"
Parking brake switch	BRC-104, "Parking Brake Switch"
ESP warning lamp	BRC-105, "System Description"
ABS warning lamp	
Brake warning lamp	
ESP OFF indicator lamp	
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal
TCM*2	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • N range signal • P range signal • R range signal • Current gear position signal
4WD control module*3	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Current 4WD mode signal

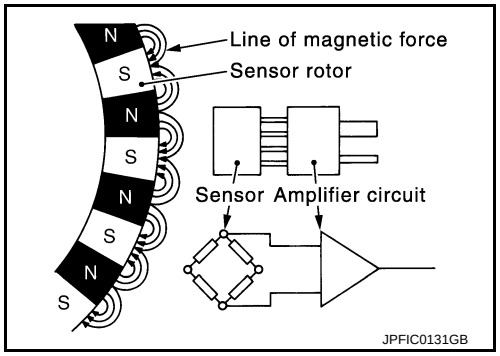
*1: Models with LHD (MR16DDT and HR16DE)
*2: Models with CVT
*3: 4WD models

Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor

INFOID:0000000006601867

NOTE:
- Wheel sensor of front wheel is installed on steering knuckle.
- Sensor rotor of front wheel is integrated in wheel hub and bearing assembly.
- Wheel sensor of rear wheel is installed on wheel hub and bearing assembly. (2WD)
- Wheel sensor of rear wheel is installed on axle housing. (4WD)
- Sensor rotor of rear wheel is integrated in wheel hub and bearing assembly. (2WD)
- Sensor rotor of rear wheel is integrated on drive shaft. (4WD)
- Never measure resistance and voltage value using a tester because sensor is active sensor.

- Downsize and weight reduction is aimed. IC for detection portion and magnet for sensor rotor are adopted.
- Power supply is supplied to detection portion so that magnetic field line is read. Magnetic field that is detected is converted to current signal.
- When sensor rotor rotates, magnetic field changes. Magnetic field change is converted to current signals (rectangular wave) and is transmitted to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Change of magnetic field is proportional to wheel speed.



ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)

INFOID:0000000006601868

Electric unit (control unit) is integrated with actuator and comprehensively controls ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function.

ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- Brake fluid pressure, engine and transaxle are controlled according to signals from each sensor.
- If malfunction is detected, the system enters fail-safe mode.

ACTUATOR

The following components are integrated with ABS actuator.

Pump
Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.

Motor
Activates the pump according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Motor Relay
Operates the motor ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Actuator Relay (Main Relay)
Operates each valve ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

ABS IN Valve
Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.
NOTE:
Valve is a solenoid valve.

ABS OUT Valve
Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
NOTE:
Valve is a solenoid valve.

Cut Valve 1, Cut Valve2
Shuts off the ordinary brake line from master cylinder, when ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function are activated.

Suction Valve 1, Suction Valve 2
Supplies the brake fluid from master cylinder to the pump, when ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function are activated.

Inlet Valve
Brake fluid sucked from the reservoir by the pump does not backflow.
NOTE:
Valve is a check valve.

Outlet Valve
Brake fluid discharged from the pump does not backflow.
NOTE:
Valve is a check valve.

Return Check Valve
Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.

Reservoir
Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.

ESP pressure Sensor

INFOID:0000000006385694

Detects the brake fluid pressure and transmits signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Stop Lamp Switch

INFOID:0000000006601869

Detects the operation status of brake pedal and transmits converted electric signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Brake Switch/Brake Pedal Position Switch

INFOID:0000000006605577

Detects the operation status of brake pedal and transmits converted electric signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Steering Angle Sensor

INFOID:0000000006385691

Detects the following information and transmits steering angle signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
- Steering wheel rotation amount
- Steering wheel rotation angular velocity
- Steering wheel rotation direction

Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor

INFOID:0000000006385692

Calculates the following information that affects the vehicle, and transmits a signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication lines.
- Vehicle rotation angular velocity (yaw rate signal)
- Vehicle lateral acceleration (side G signal) and longitudinal acceleration (decel G signal)

ESP OFF Switch

INFOID:0000000006385696

- This is an integrated switch with switches for other functions.
- Non-operational status or standby status of the following functions can be selected using ESP OFF switch. ESP OFF indicator lamp indicates the operation status of function. (ON: Non-operational status, OFF: Standby status)
  - ESP function
    NOTE:
    Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function control operates.
  - TCS function
- ESP OFF indicator lamp turns OFF (standby status) when the engine is started again after it is stopped once while ESP OFF indicator lamp is ON (non-operational status).

Brake Fluid Level Switch

INFOID:0000000006385693

Detects the brake fluid level in reservoir tank and transmits converted electric signal from combination meter to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication, when brake fluid level is the specified level or less.

Parking Brake Switch

INFOID:0000000006385695

Detects the operation status of parking brake switch and transmits converted electric signal from combination meter to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

SYSTEM

System Description

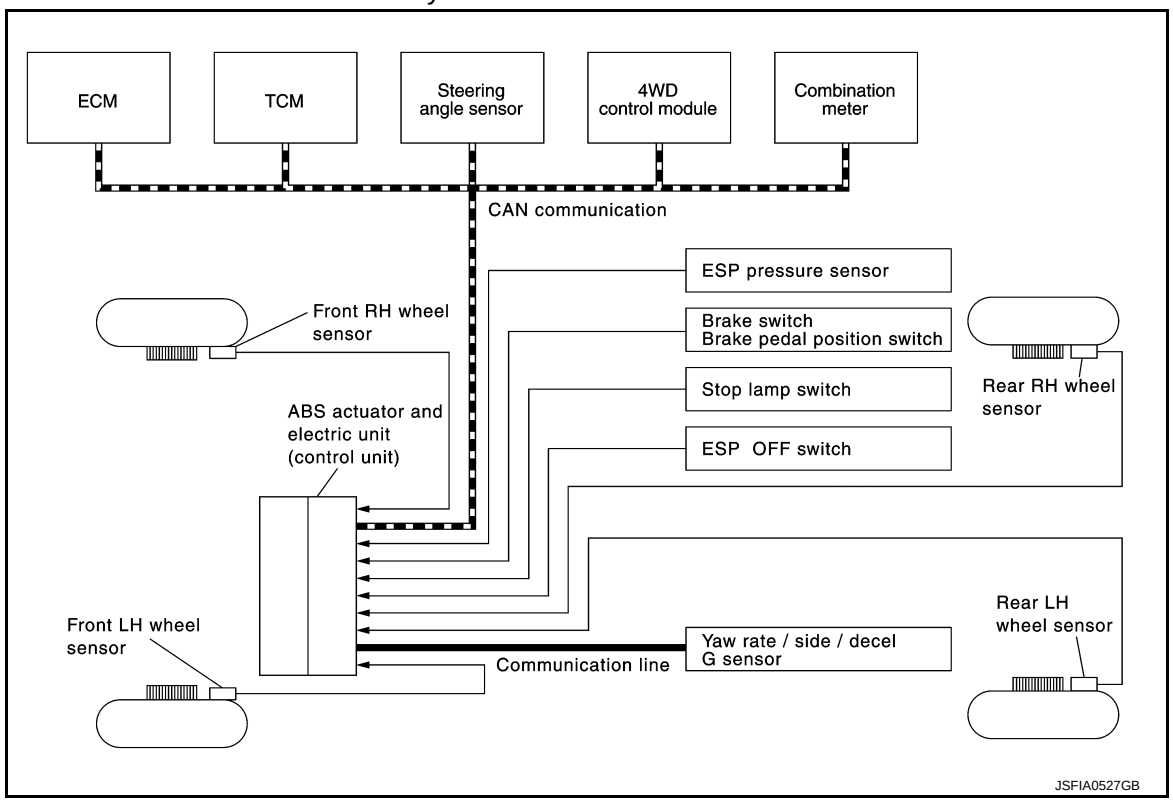
INFOID:0000000006601870

- The system switches fluid pressure of each brake caliper to increase, to hold or to decrease according to signals from control unit in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). This control system is applied to ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function.
- Fail-safe function is available for each function and is activated by each function when system malfunction occurs.

SYSTEM DIAGRAM

NOTE:

- ESP pressure sensor is LHD models (MR16DDT and HR16DE) only.
- TCM is CVT models only.
- 4WD control module is 4WD models only.



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function

Component	Signal description
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1 • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal
TCM*2	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • N range signal • P range signal • R range signal • Current gear position signal
4WD control module*3	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Current 4WD mode signal
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Brake fluid level switch signal • ABS warning lamp signal • Brake warning lamp signal • ESP warning lamp signal • ESP OFF indicator lamp signal

*1: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
*2: Models with CVT
*3: 4WD models

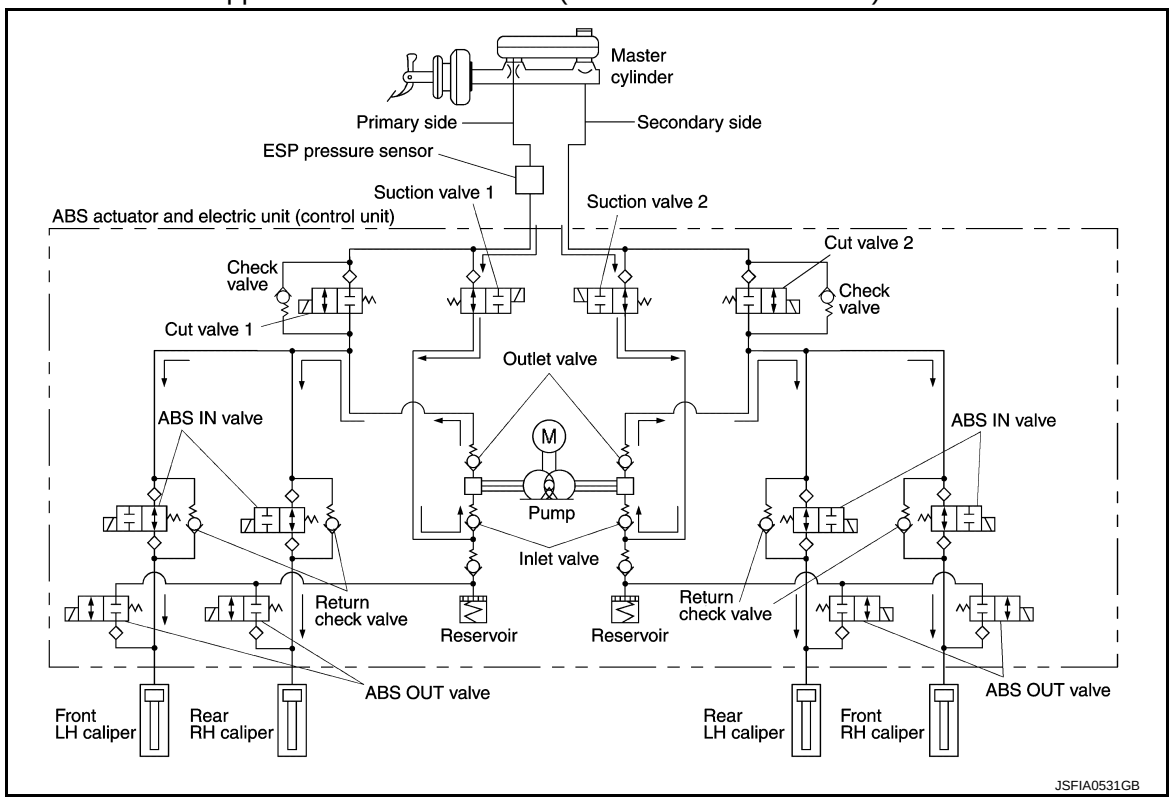
VALVE OPERATION [ESP FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION AND BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION

The control unit built in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) controls fluid pressure of the brake calipers, respectively, by operating each valve.

When ESP Function, TSC Function and Brake Limited Slip Differential (BLSD) Function is in Operation (During Pressure Increases)

NOTE:

ESP pressure sensor is applied to models with LHD (MR16DDT and HR16DE).



Name	Not activated	During pressure increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

During pressure front RH brake caliper increases
- Brake fluid is conveyed to the pump from the master cylinder through suction valve 2 and is pressurized by the pump operation. The pressurized brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper through the ABS IN valve. For the left caliper, brake fluid pressure is maintained because the pressurization is unnecessary. The pressurization for the left caliper is controlled separately from the right caliper.

During pressure front LH brake caliper increases
- Brake fluid is conveyed to the pump from the master cylinder through suction valve 1 and is pressurized by the pump operation. The pressurized brake fluid is supplied to the front LH brake caliper through the ABS IN valve. For the right caliper, brake fluid pressure is maintained because the pressurization is unnecessary. The pressurization for the right caliper is controlled separately from the left caliper.

During pressure rear RH brake caliper increases
- Brake fluid is conveyed to the pump from the master cylinder through suction valve 1 and is pressurized by the pump operation. The pressurized brake fluid is supplied to the rear RH brake caliper through the ABS IN valve. For the left caliper, brake fluid pressure is maintained because the pressurization is unnecessary. The pressurization for the left caliper is controlled separately from the right caliper.

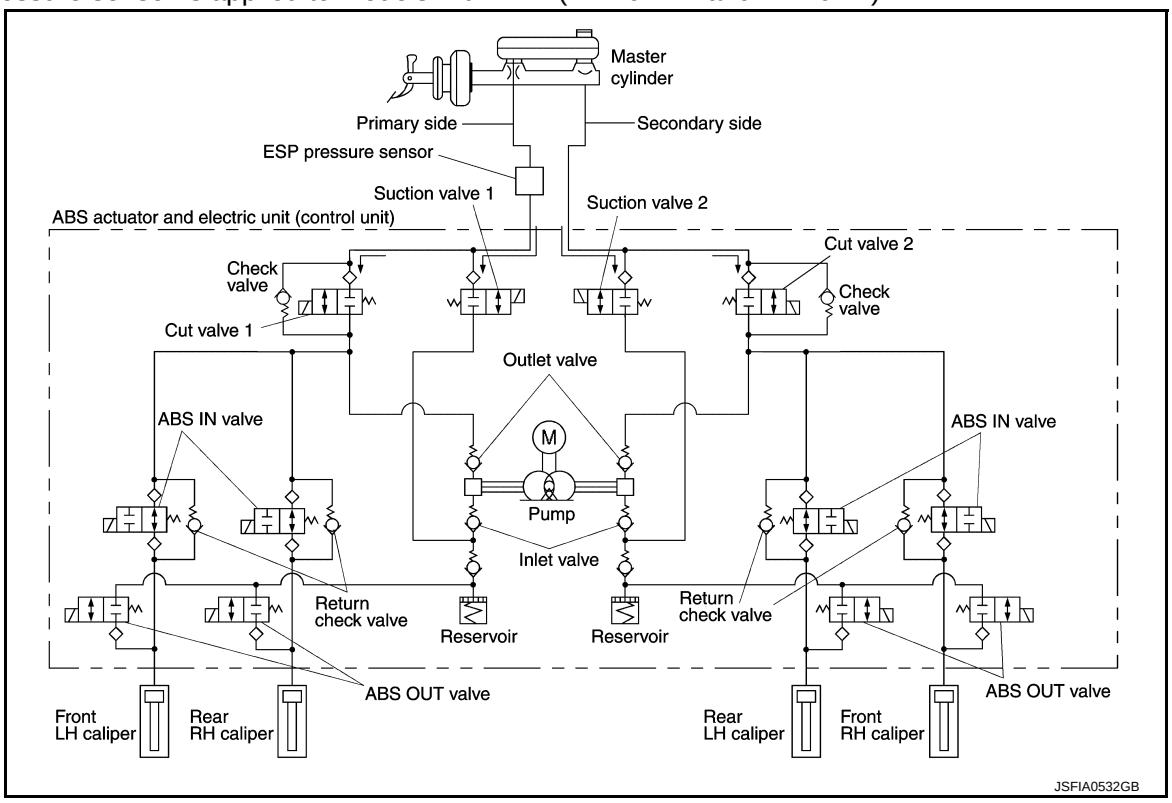
During pressure rear LH brake caliper increases
- Brake fluid is conveyed to the pump from the master cylinder through suction valve 2 and is pressurized by the pump operation. The pressurized brake fluid is supplied to the rear LH brake caliper through the ABS IN

valve. For the right caliper, brake fluid pressure is maintained because the pressurization is unnecessary. The pressurization for the right caliper is controlled separately from the left caliper.

When ESP Function, TSC Function and Brake Limited Slip Differential (BLSD) Function is Starts Operating (During Pressure Holds)

NOTE:

ESP pressure sensor is applied to models with LHD (MR16DDT and HR16DE).



Name	Not activated	During pressure holds
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure holds

During pressure front RH brake caliper holds

- Since the cut valve 2 and the suction valve 2 are closed, the front RH brake caliper, master cylinder, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the front RH brake caliper. The pressurization for the left caliper is controlled separately from the right caliper.

During pressure front LH brake caliper holds

- Since the cut valve 1 and the suction valve 1 are closed, the front LH brake caliper, master cylinder, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the front LH brake caliper. The pressurization for the right caliper is controlled separately from the left caliper.

During pressure rear RH brake caliper holds

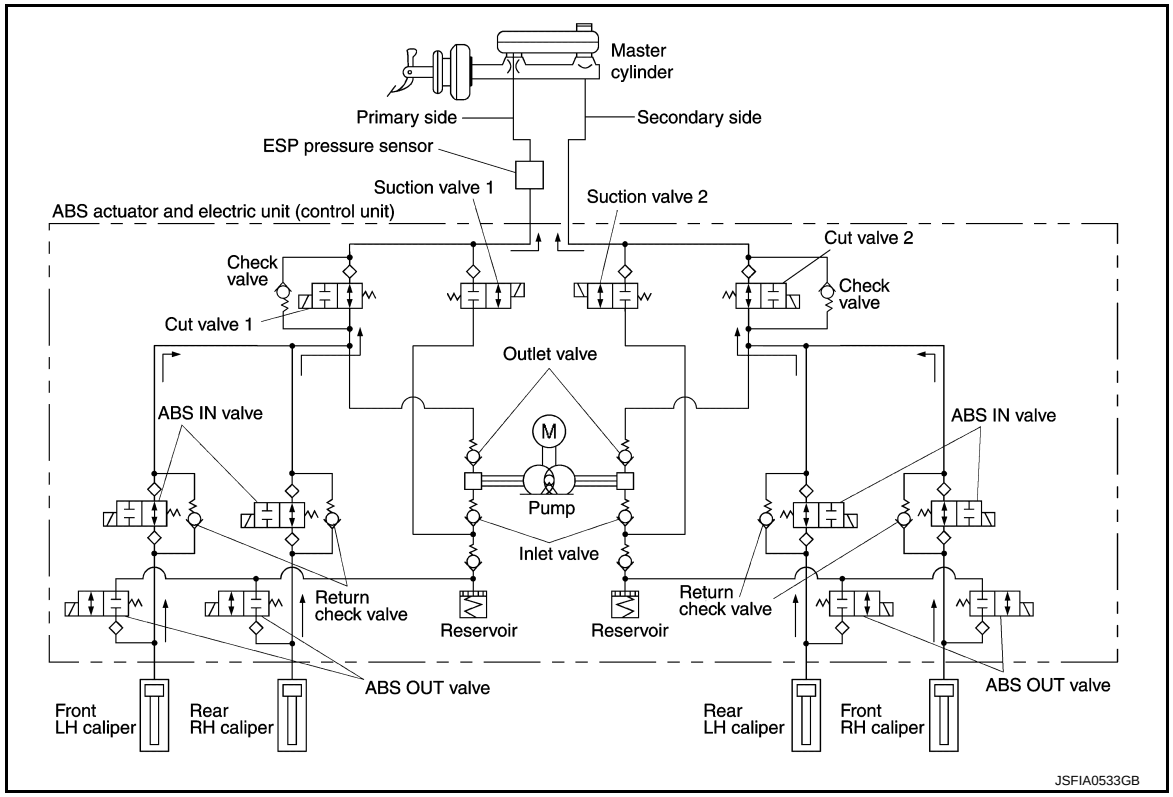
- Since the cut valve 1 and the suction valve 1 are closed, the rear RH brake caliper, master cylinder, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the rear RH brake caliper. The pressurization for the left caliper is controlled separately from the right caliper.

During pressure rear LH brake caliper holds

- Since the cut valve 2 and the suction valve 2 are closed, the rear LH brake caliper, master cylinder, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the rear LH brake caliper. The pressurization for the right caliper is controlled separately from the left caliper.

When ESP Function, TSC Function and Brake Limited Slip Differential (BLSD) Function is in Operation (During Pressure Decreases)

NOTE:
ESP pressure sensor is applied to models with LHD (MR16DDT and HR16DE).



Name	Not activated	During pressure decreases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

During pressure front RH brake caliper decreases

- Since the suction valve 2 and the ABS OUT valve close and the cut valve 2 and the ABS IN valve open, the fluid pressure applied on the front RH brake caliper is reduced by supplying the fluid pressure to the master cylinder via the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 2. The pressurization for the right caliper is controlled separately from the left caliper.

During pressure front LH brake caliper decreases

- Since the suction valve 1 and the ABS OUT valve close and the cut valve 1 and the ABS IN valve open, the fluid pressure applied on the front LH brake caliper is reduced by supplying the fluid pressure to the master cylinder via the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 2. The pressurization for the left caliper is controlled separately from the right caliper.

During pressure rear RH brake caliper decreases

- Since the suction valve 1 and the ABS OUT valve close and the cut valve 1 and the ABS IN valve open, the fluid pressure applied on the rear RH brake caliper is reduced by supplying the fluid pressure to the master

cylinder via the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 2. The pressurization for the right caliper is controlled separately from the left caliper.

During pressure rear LH brake caliper decreases
- Since the suction valve 2 and the ABS OUT valve close and the cut valve 2 and the ABS IN valve open, the fluid pressure applied on the rear LH brake caliper is reduced by supplying the fluid pressure to the master cylinder via the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 2. The pressurization for the left caliper is controlled separately from the right caliper.

Component Parts and Function

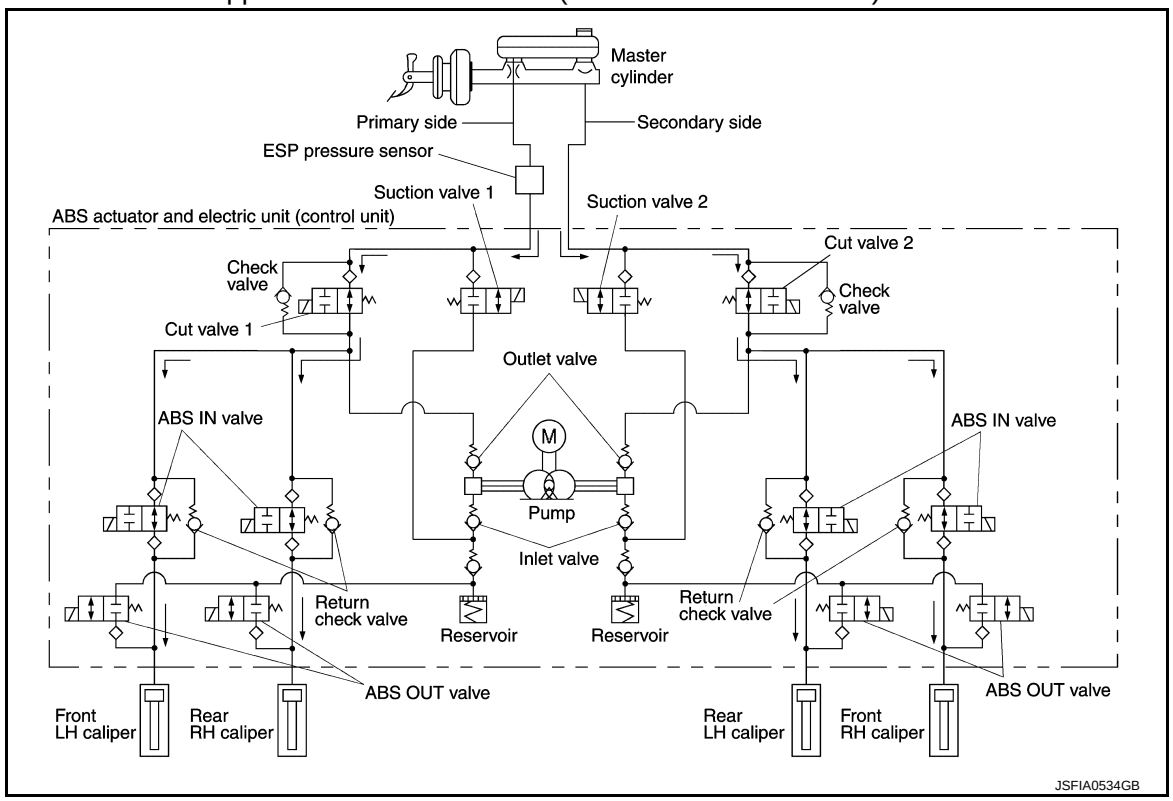
Component	Function
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.
Motor	Activates the pump according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Cut valve 1 Cut valve 2	Shuts off the ordinary brake line from master cylinder.
Suction valve 1 Suction valve 2	Supplies the brake fluid from master cylinder to the pump.
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Inlet valve	Brake fluid sucked from the reservoir by the pump does not backflow.
Outlet valve	Brake fluid discharged from the pump does not backflow.
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper and wheel cylinder to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper and wheel cylinder.
ESP pressure sensor	Detects the brake fluid pressure and transmits signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

VALVE OPERATION (ABS FUNCTION AND EBD FUNCTION)

The control unit built in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) controls fluid pressure of the brake calipers, respectively, by operating each valve.

When Brake Pedal is Applied or ABS Function is in Operation (During Pressure Increases)
NOTE:

ESP pressure sensor is applied to models with LHD (MR16DDT and HR16DE).



Name	Not activated	During pressure increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

During pressure front RH brake caliper increases
- When the cut valve 2 and the ABS IN valve opens, brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the ABS IN valve. Brake fluid does not flow into the reservoir because the ABS OUT valve is closed.

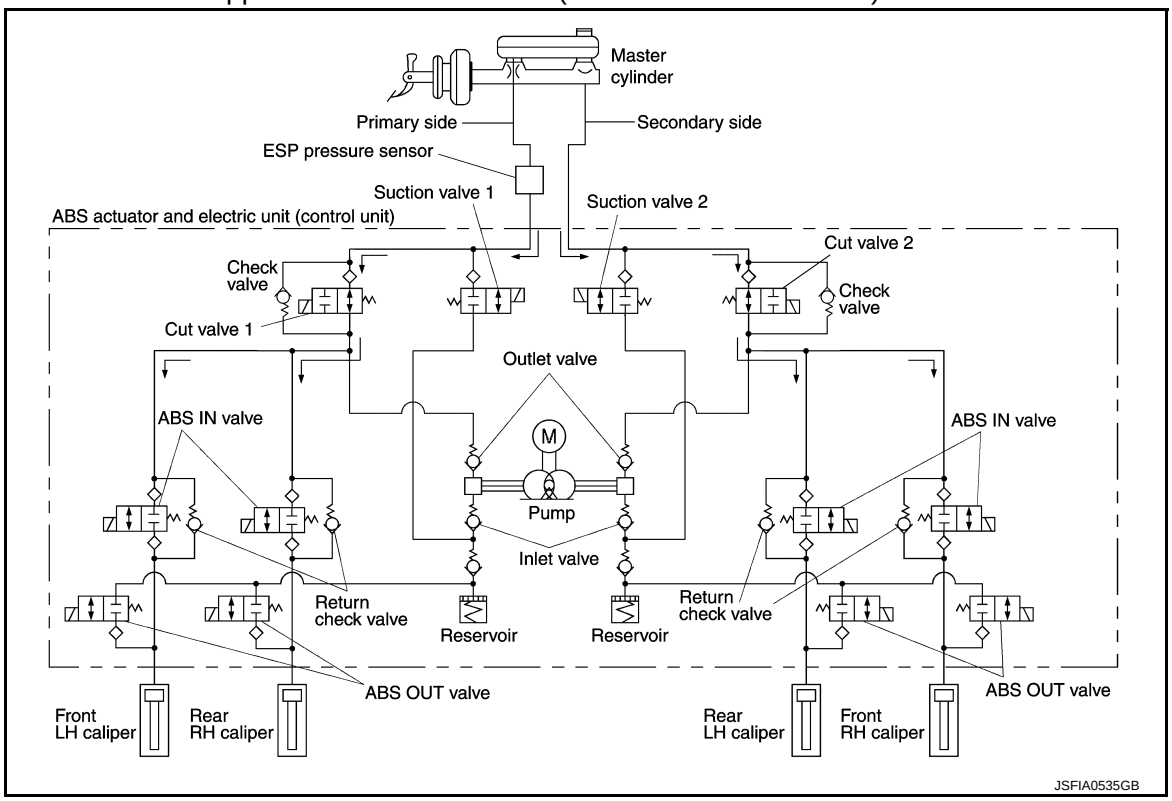
During pressure front LH brake caliper increases
- When the cut valve 1 and the ABS IN valve opens, brake fluid is supplied to the front LH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the ABS IN valve. Brake fluid does not flow into the reservoir because the ABS OUT valve is closed.

During pressure rear RH brake caliper increases
- When the cut valve 1 and the ABS IN valve opens, brake fluid is supplied to the rear RH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the ABS IN valve. Brake fluid does not flow into the reservoir because the ABS OUT valve is closed.

During pressure rear LH brake caliper increases
- When the cut valve 2 and the ABS IN valve opens, brake fluid is supplied to the rear LH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the ABS IN valve. Brake fluid does not flow into the reservoir because the ABS OUT valve is closed.

When ABS Function is Starts Operating (During Pressure Holds)
NOTE:

ESP pressure sensor is applied to models with LHD (MR16DDT and HR16DE).



Name	Not activated	During pressure holds
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure holds

During pressure front RH brake caliper holds
- Since the ABS IN valve and the ABS OUT valve are closed, the front RH brake caliper, master cylinder, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the front RH brake caliper.

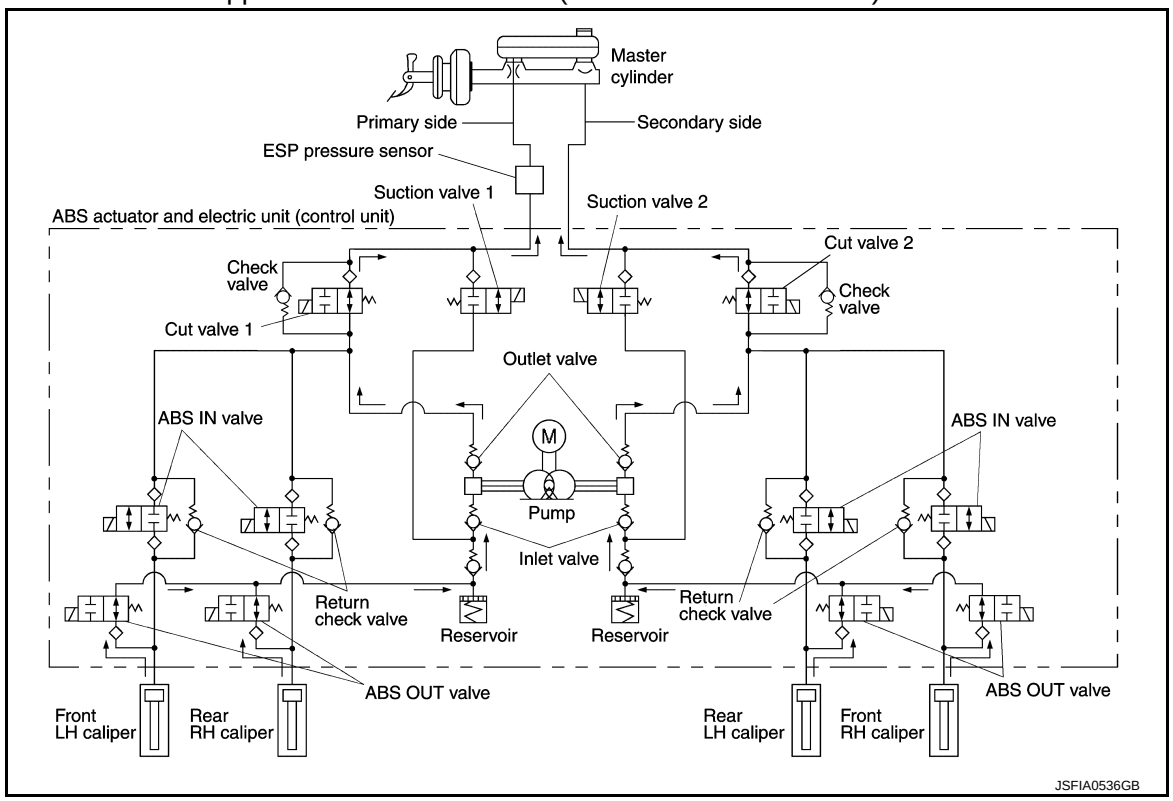
During pressure front LH brake caliper holds
- Since the ABS IN valve and the ABS OUT valve are closed, the front LH brake caliper, master cylinder, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the front LH brake caliper.

During pressure rear RH brake caliper holds
- Since the ABS IN valve and the ABS OUT valve are closed, the rear RH brake caliper, master cylinder, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the rear RH brake caliper.

During pressure rear LH brake caliper holds
- Since the ABS IN valve and the ABS OUT valve are closed, the rear LH brake caliper, master cylinder, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the rear LH brake caliper.

When ABS Function is in Operation (During Pressure Decreases)
NOTE:

ESP pressure sensor is applied to models with LHD (MR16DDT and HR16DE).



Name	Not activated	During pressure decreases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

During pressure front RH brake caliper decreases
- Since the ABS IN valve is closed and the ABS OUT valve is opened, fluid pressure applied on the front RH brake caliper is supplied to the reservoir through the ABS OUT valve. This fluid pressure decreases when sent to the master cylinder by the pump.

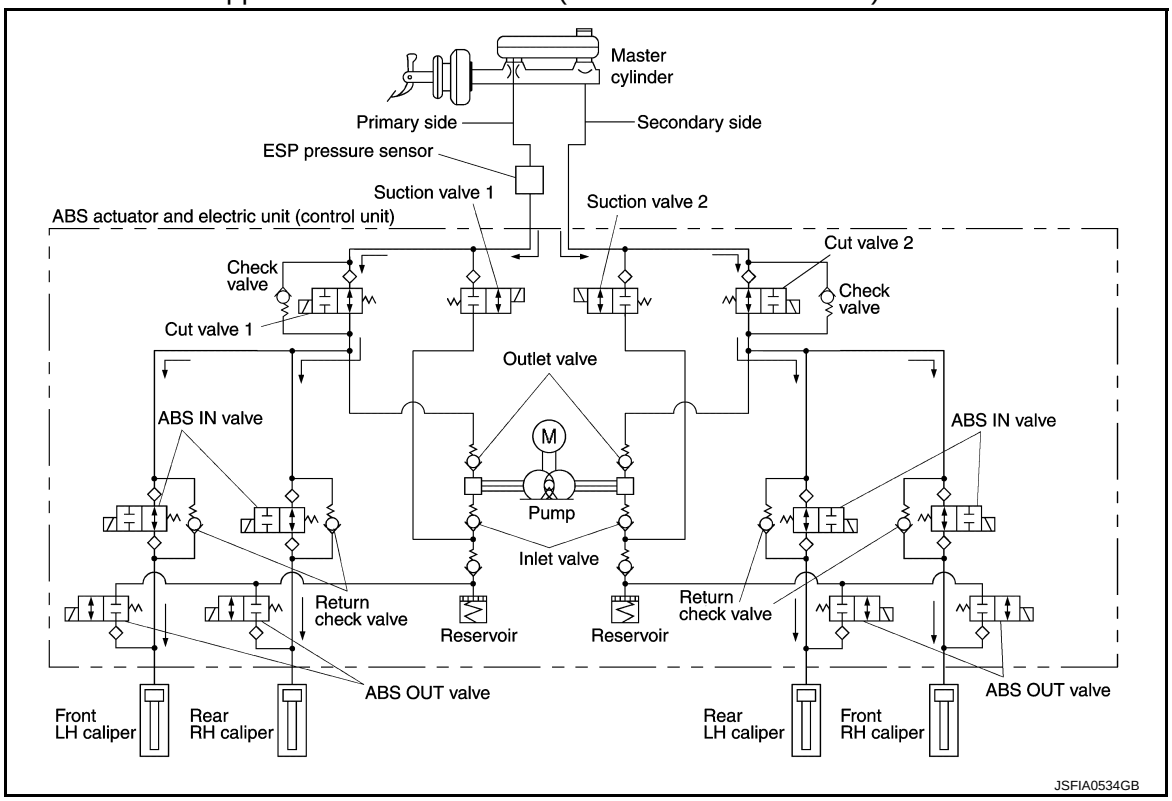
During pressure front LH brake caliper decreases
- Since the ABS IN valve is closed and the ABS OUT valve is opened, fluid pressure applied on the front LH brake caliper is supplied to the reservoir through the ABS OUT valve. This fluid pressure decreases when sent to the master cylinder by the pump.

During pressure rear RH brake caliper decreases
- Since the ABS IN valve is closed and the ABS OUT valve is opened, fluid pressure applied on the rear RH brake caliper is supplied to the reservoir through the ABS OUT valve. This fluid pressure decreases when sent to the master cylinder by the pump.

During pressure rear LH brake caliper decreases
- Since the ABS IN valve is closed and the ABS OUT valve is opened, fluid pressure applied on the rear LH brake caliper is supplied to the reservoir through the ABS OUT valve. This fluid pressure decreases when sent to the master cylinder by the pump.

When ABS Function is in Operation (During Pressure Increases)
NOTE:

ESP pressure sensor is applied to models with LHD (MR16DDT and HR16DE).



Name	Not activated	During pressure increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

During pressure front RH brake caliper increases
- Brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the cut valve 2 and the ABS IN valve. Since the suction valve 2 and the ABS OUT valve is closed, the fluid does not flow into the reservoir. The amount of brake fluid supplied to the front RH brake caliper from the master cylinder is controlled according to time that the ABS IN valve is not energized (time that the ABS IN valve is open).

During pressure front LH brake caliper increases
- Brake fluid is supplied to the front LH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the cut valve 1 and the ABS IN valve. Since the suction valve 1 and the ABS OUT valve is closed, the fluid does not flow into the reservoir. The amount of brake fluid supplied to the front LH brake caliper from the master cylinder is controlled according to time that the ABS IN valve is not energized (time that the ABS IN valve is open).

During pressure rear RH brake caliper increases
- Brake fluid is supplied to the rear RH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the cut valve 1 and the ABS IN valve. Since the suction valve 1 and the ABS OUT valve is closed, the fluid does not flow into the reservoir. The amount of brake fluid supplied to the rear RH brake caliper from the master cylinder is controlled according to time that the ABS IN valve is not energized (time that the ABS IN valve is open).

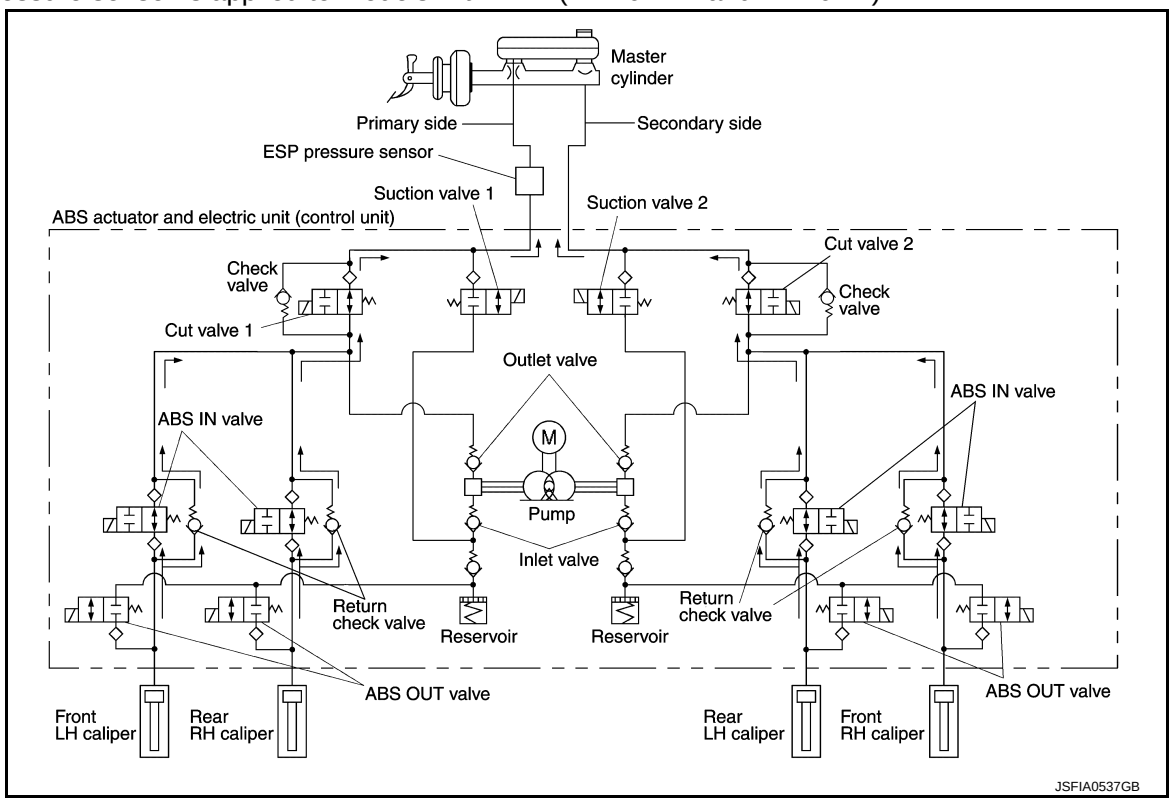
During pressure rear LH brake caliper increases
- Brake fluid is supplied to the rear LH brake caliper from the master cylinder through the cut valve 2 and the ABS IN valve. Since the suction valve 2 and the ABS OUT valve is closed, the fluid does not flow into the

reservoir. The amount of brake fluid supplied to the rear LH brake caliper from the master cylinder is controlled according to time that the ABS IN valve is not energized (time that the ABS IN valve is open).

When Brake Release

NOTE:

ESP pressure sensor is applied to models with LHD (MR16DDT and HR16DE).



Name	Not activated	During brake release
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each brake caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

During front RH brake caliper release

- Brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper through the return check valve of the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 2, and returns to the master cylinder.

During front LH brake caliper release

- Brake fluid is supplied to the front LH brake caliper through the return check valve of the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 1, and returns to the master cylinder.

During rear RH brake caliper release

- Brake fluid is supplied to the rear RH brake caliper through the return check valve of the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 1, and returns to the master cylinder.

During rear LH brake caliper release

- Brake fluid is supplied to the rear LH brake caliper through the return check valve of the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 2, and returns to the master cylinder.

Component Parts and Function

Component	Function
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.
Motor	Activates the pump according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Cut valve 1 Cut valve 2	Shuts off the ordinary brake line from master cylinder.
Suction valve 1 Suction valve 2	Supplies the brake fluid from master cylinder to the pump.
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Inlet valve	Brake fluid sucked from the reservoir by the pump does not backflow.
Outlet valve	Brake fluid discharged from the pump does not backflow.
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper and wheel cylinder to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper and wheel cylinder.
ESP pressure sensor	Detects the brake fluid pressure and transmits signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

CONDITION FOR TURN ON THE WARNING LAMP

Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	ABS warning lamp	Brake warning lamp	ESP warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON	ON	ON
Approx. 1 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF	OFF	OFF
After engine starts	OFF	OFF	OFF
When parking brake operates (parking brake switch ON)	OFF	ON	OFF
When brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch ON)	OFF	ON	OFF
ESP function is malfunctioning	OFF	OFF	ON
TCS function is malfunctioning	OFF	OFF	ON
ABS function is malfunctioning	ON	OFF	ON
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON	ON	ON
Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function is malfunctioning	OFF	OFF	ON
ESP function is operating	OFF	OFF	Blinking
TCS function is operating	OFF	OFF	Blinking

CONDITION FOR TURN ON THE INDICATOR LAMP

- Turns ON when ESP function and TCS function are switched to non-operational status (OFF) by ESP OFF switch.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	ESP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
When ESP OFF switch is ON (ESP function and TCS function are OFF)	ON

Fail-safe

INFOID:0000000006605597

ESP FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION AND BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION

ESP warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally.

ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and ESP warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for ESP function, TCS function, ABS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ESP function, TCS function, ABS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. However, EBD function is operated normally.

NOTE:

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition, because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and ESP warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function.

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1101	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning) • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1102	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1103	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1104	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1105	• When a short circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is in following state. - Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1106	• When a short circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is in following state. - Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1107	• When a short circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is in following state. - Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1108	• When a short circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is in following state. - Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1109	When ignition power supply voltage is in following state. • Ignition power supply voltage: 10 V ≥ Ignition power supply voltage. • Ignition power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Ignition power supply voltage.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1110	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	
C1111	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1113	When a malfunction is detected in decel G signal, or signal line of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is open or shorted.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function (4WD) • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1115	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1116	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1120	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1121	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1122	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1123	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1124	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1125	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1126	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	
C1127	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1130	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1140	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1142	When a malfunction is detected in ESP pressure sensor.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1143	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function (4WD) • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1144	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1145	When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal, or signal line of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is open or shorted.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function (4WD) • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1146	When a malfunction is detected in side G signal, or signal line of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is open or shorted.	
C1155	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1164	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1165	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	
C1166	When a malfunction is detected in suction valve 1.	
C1167	When a malfunction is detected in suction valve 2.	
C1170	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1176	When brake switch/brake pedal position switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
U1000	When CAN communication signal is not continuously transmitted or received for 2 seconds or more.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
U1010	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	

ESP FUNCTION

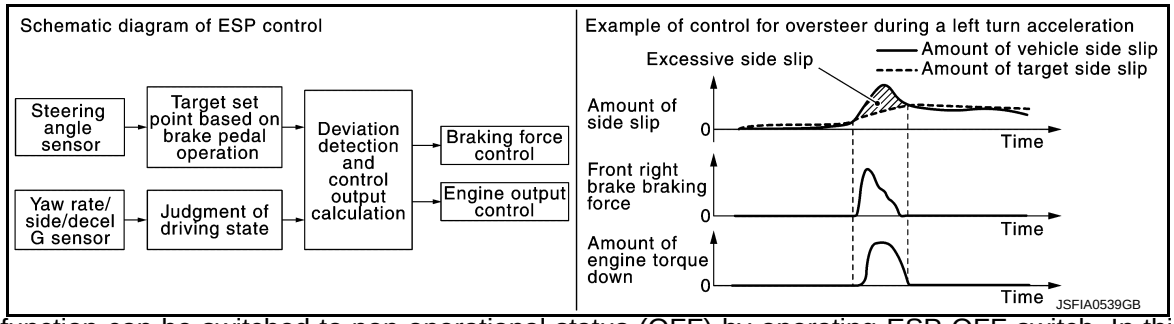
ESP FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000006385712

NOTE:
ESP pressure sensor is applied to models with LHD (MR16DDT and HR16DE).

- Side slip or tail slip may occur while driving on a slippery road or intending an urgent evasive driving. ESP function detects side slip status using each sensor when side slip or tail slip is about to occur and improves vehicle stability by brake control and engine output control during driving.
- In addition to ABS function, EBD function and TCS function, target side slip amount is calculated according to steering operation amount from steering angle sensor. By comparing this information with vehicle side slip amount that is calculated from information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, vehicle driv-

ing conditions (conditions of understeer or oversteer) are judged and vehicle stability is improved by brake force control on all 4 wheels and engine output control.

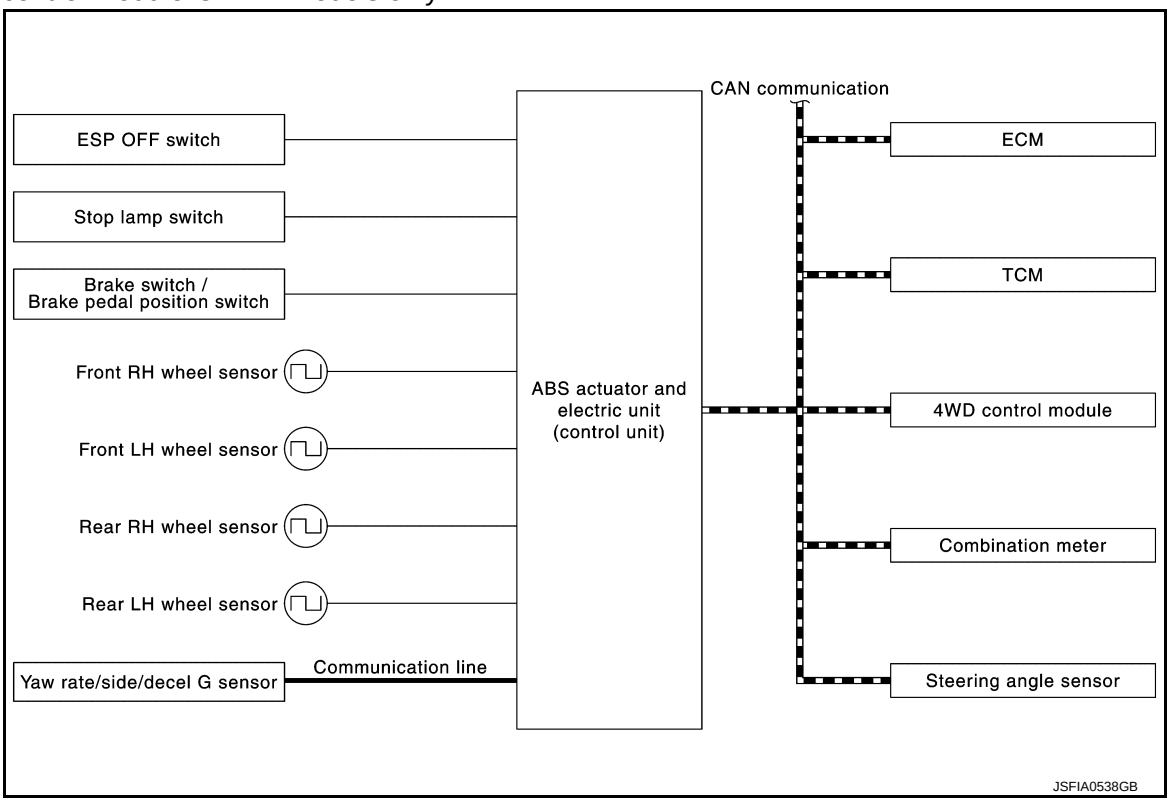


- ESP function can be switched to non-operational status (OFF) by operating ESP OFF switch. In this case, ESP OFF indicator lamp turns ON.
- Control unit portion automatically improves driving stability by performing brake force control as well as engine output control, by transmitting drive signal to actuator portion according to difference between target side slip amount and vehicle side slip amount
- ESP warning lamp blinks while ESP function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- CONSULT-III can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in ESP function, the control is suspended for ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-117, "Fail-safe".

NOTE:
ESP has the characteristic as described here, This is not the device that helps reckless driving.

SYSTEM DIAGRAM

NOTE:
- TCM is CVT models only.
- 4WD control module is 4WD models only.



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

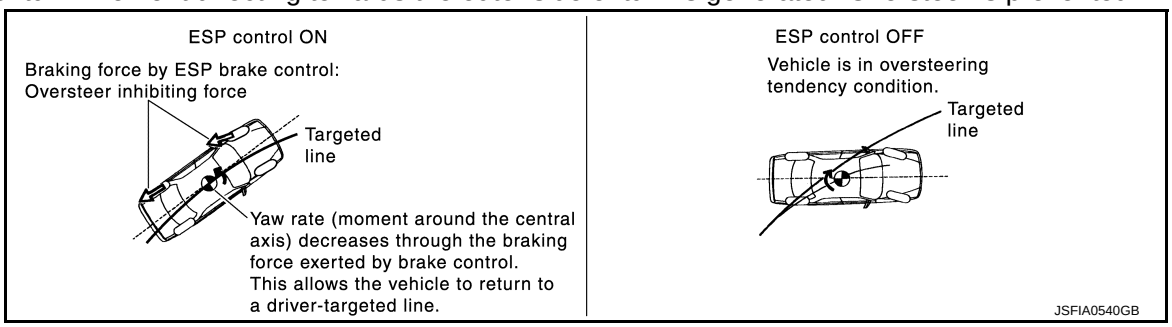
Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1. • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Acceleration pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal
TCM*2	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • N range signal • P range signal • R range signal • Current gear position signal
4WD control module*3	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Current 4WD mode signal
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Brake fluid level switch signal • ESP warning lamp signal • ESP OFF indicator lamp signal

*1: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
*2: Models with CVT
*3: 4WD models

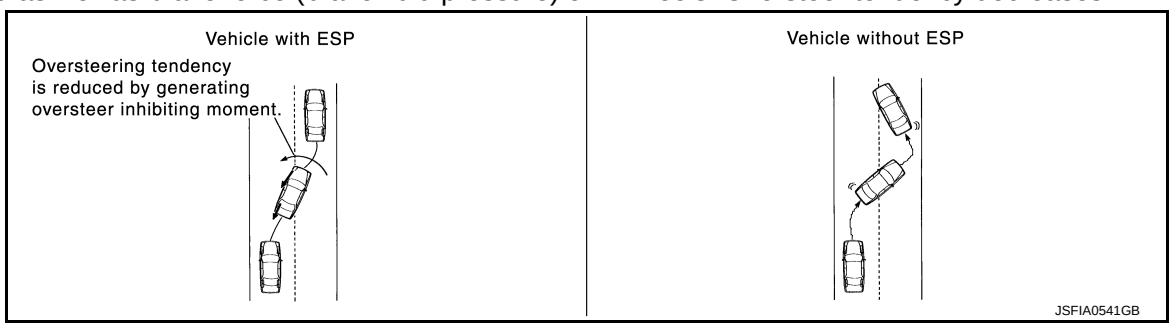
OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS

ESP Function That Prevents Oversteer Tendency

- During a cornering, brake force (brake fluid pressure) is applied on front wheel and rear wheel on the outer side of turn. Moment directing towards the outer side of turn is generated. Oversteer is prevented.

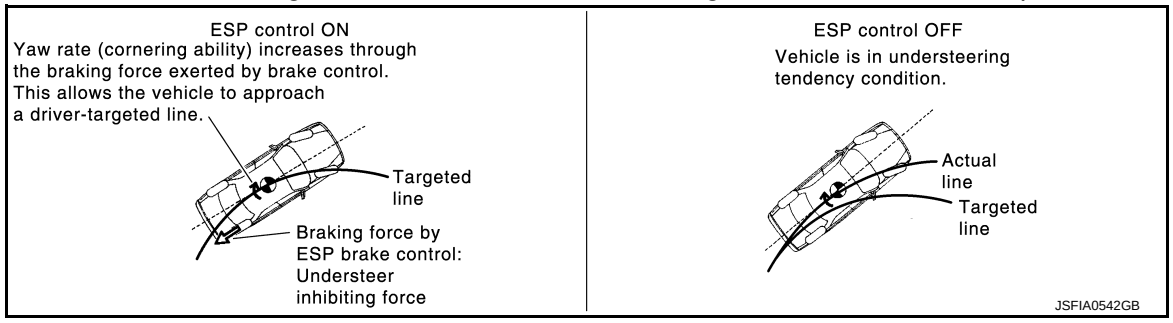


- Changing driving lane on a slippery road, when oversteer tendency is judged large, engine output is controlled as well as brake force (brake fluid pressure) of 4 wheels. Oversteer tendency decreases.

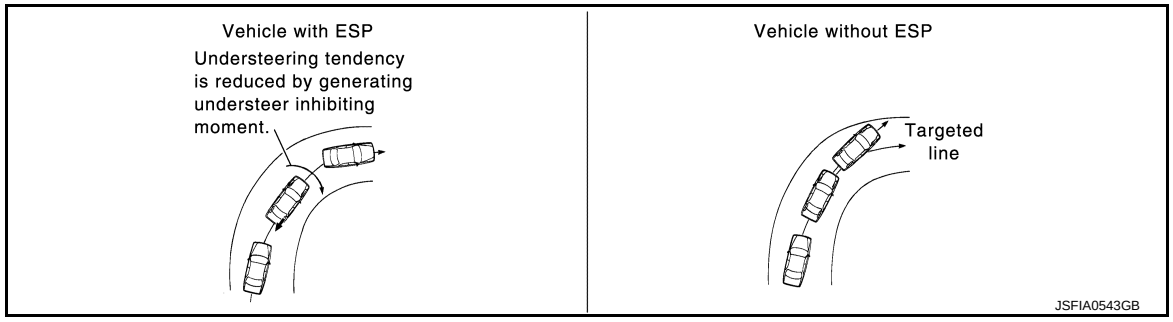


ESP Function That Prevents Understeer Tendency

- During a cornering, brake force (brake fluid pressure) is applied on front wheel and rear wheel on the inner side of turn. Moment directing towards the inner side of turn is generated. Understeer is prevented.



- Applying braking during a cornering on a slippery road, when understeer tendency is judged large, engine output is controlled as well as brake force (brake fluid pressure) of four wheels. Understeer tendency decreases.

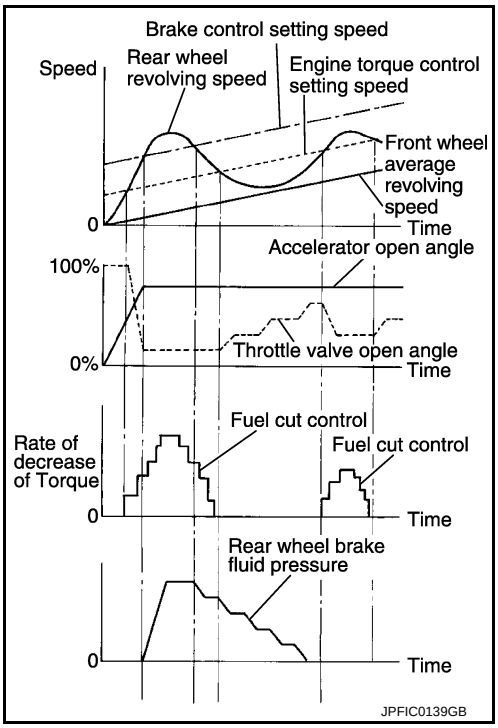


TCS FUNCTION

TCS FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000006385713

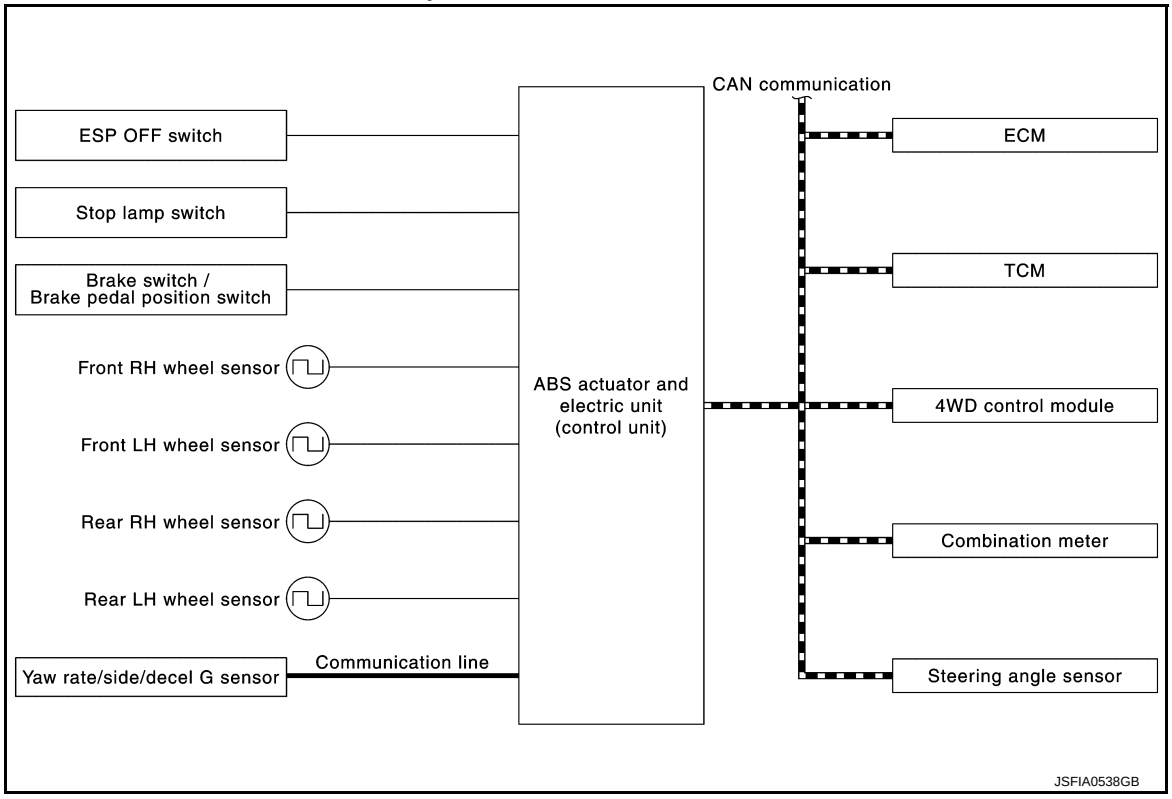
- Wheel spin status of drive wheel is detected by wheel sensor of 4 wheels. Engine output and transmission shift status is controlled so that slip rate of drive wheels is in appropriate level. When wheel spin occurs on drive wheel, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) perform brake force control of LH and RH drive wheels (apply brake force by increasing brake fluid pressure of drive wheel) and decrease engine torque by engine torque control. Wheel spin amount decreases. Engine torque is controlled to appropriate level.
- TCS function can be switched to non-operational status (OFF) by operating ESP OFF switch. In this case, ESP OFF indicator lamp turns ON.
- ESP warning lamp blinks while TCS function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- CONSULT-III can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in TCS function, the control is suspended for ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-117, "Fail-safe".



SYSTEM DIAGRAM

NOTE:

- TCM is CVT models only.
- 4WD control module is 4WD models only.



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1. • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal
TCM*2	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • N range signal • P range signal • R range signal • Current gear position signal
4WD control module*3	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Current 4WD mode signal
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Brake fluid level switch signal • ESP warning lamp signal • ESP OFF indicator lamp signal

*1: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
*2: Models with CVT
*3: 4WD models

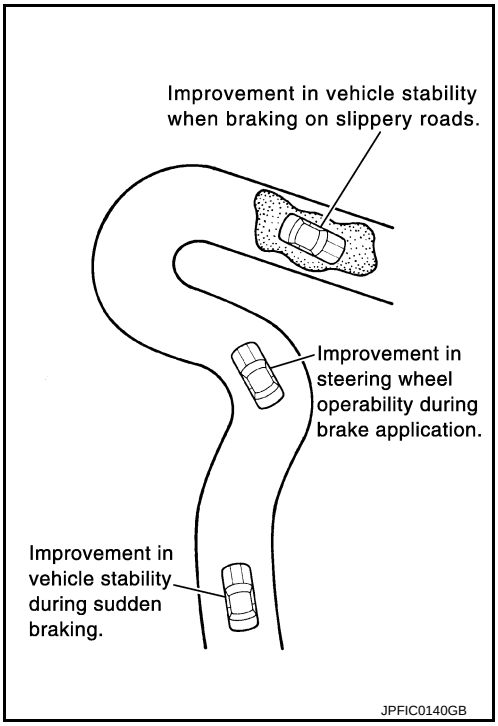
ABS FUNCTION

ABS FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000006601872

- By preventing wheel lock through brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled by detecting wheel speed during braking, stability during emergency braking is improved so that obstacles can be easily bypassed by steering operation.
- During braking, control units calculates wheel speed and pseudo-vehicle speed, and transmits pressure increase, hold or decrease signals to actuator portion according to wheel slip status.

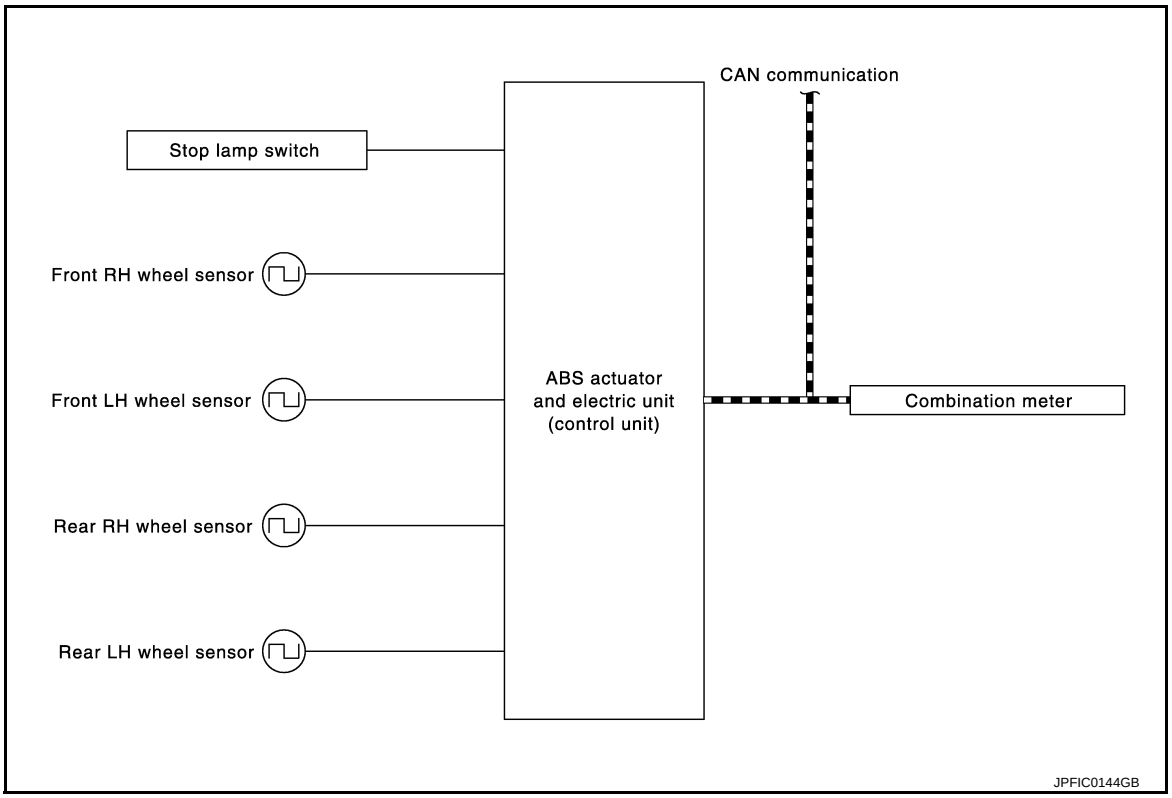
- The following effects are obtained by preventing wheel lock during braking.
- Vehicle tail slip is prevented during braking when driving straight.
- Understeer and oversteer tendencies are moderated during braking driving on a corner.
- Obstacles may be easily bypassed by steering operation during braking.
- CONSULT-III can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in ABS function, the control is suspended for ESP function, TCS function, ABS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ESP function, TCS function, ABS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. However, EBD function is operated normally. Refer to BRC-117, "Fail-safe".



NOTE:

- ABS has the characteristic as described here, but it is not the device that helps reckless driving.
- To stop vehicle efficiently, ABS does not operate and ordinary brake operates at low speed [approx. 5 to 10 km/h (3.1 to 6.2 MPH) or less, but differs subject to road conditions).
- Self-diagnosis is performed immediately after when engine starts and when vehicle initially is driven [by vehicle speed approx. 15 km/h (9.3 MPH)]. Motor sounds are generated during self-diagnosis. In addition, brake pedal may be felt heavy when depressing brake pedal lightly. These symptoms are not malfunctions.

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

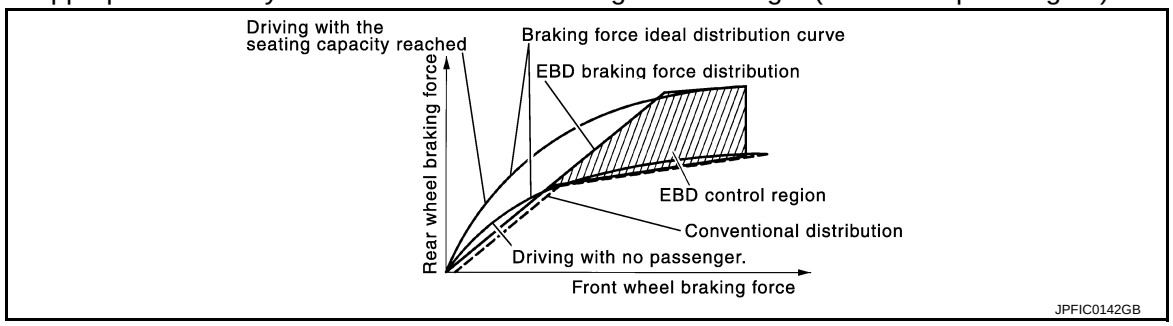
Component	Signal description
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • ABS warning lamp signal

EBD FUNCTION

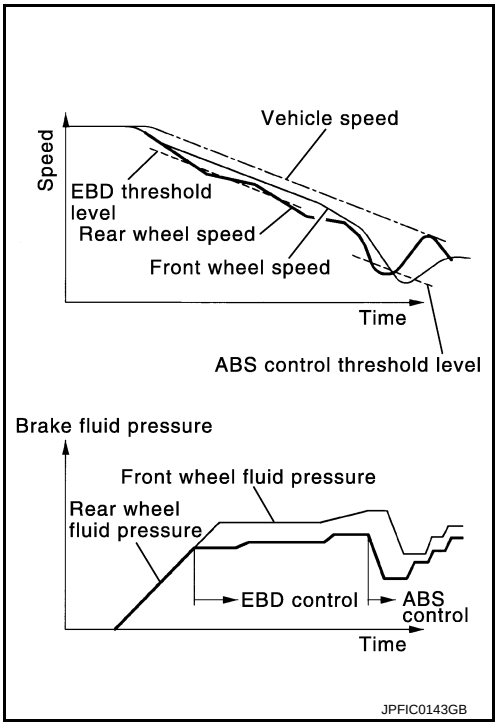
EBD FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000006601873

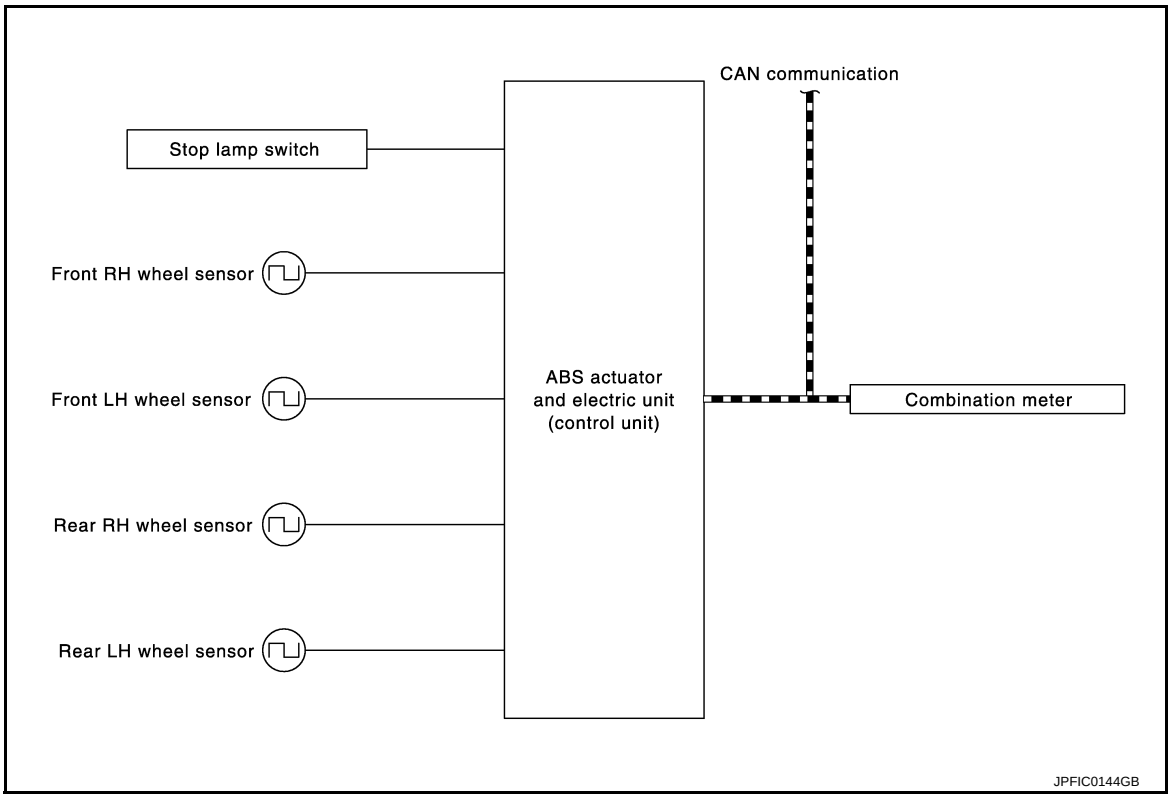
- By preventing rear wheel slip increase through rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled when slight skip on front and rear wheels are detected during braking, stability during braking is improved.
- EBD function is expanded and developed from conventional ABS function and corrects rear wheel brake force to appropriate level by electronic control according to load weight (number of passengers).



- During braking, control unit portion compares slight slip on front and rear wheels by wheel speed sensor signal, transmits drive signal to actuator portion when rear wheel slip exceeds front wheel slip for the specified value or more, and controls rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) so that increase of rear wheel slip is prevented and slips on front wheel and rear wheel are nearly equalized. ABS control is applied when slip on each wheel increases and wheel speed is the threshold value of ABS control or less.
- CONSULT-III can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in EBD function, the control is suspended for ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. Refer to BRC-117, "Fail-safe".



SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Brake warning lamp signal

BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION

BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000006605581

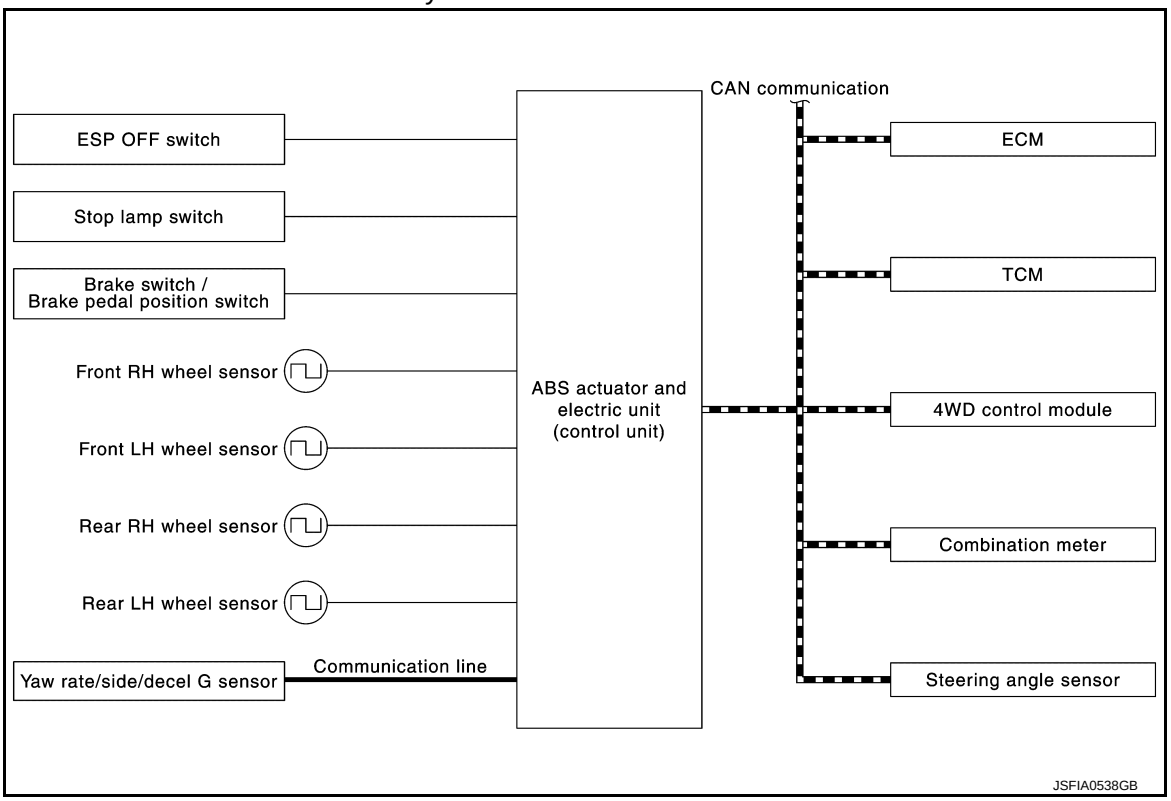
- LH and RH driving wheel spin is always monitored. If necessary, appropriate brake force is independently applied to LH or RH driving wheel so that one-sided wheel spin is avoided and traction is maintained. Mainly starting ability is improved.
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates while ESP function is in non-operational status (OFF) by ESP OFF switch.
- ESP warning lamp blinking while brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates. This is not a malfunction because it is caused by brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function that is normally operated.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, the control is suspended for ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-117, "Fail-safe".

SYSTEM DIAGRAM

NOTE:

- TCM is CVT models only.

• 4WD control module is 4WD models only.



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1. • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal
TCM*2	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • N range signal • P range signal • R range signal • Current gear position signal
4WD control module*3	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Current 4WD mode signal
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • ESP warning lamp signal • ESP OFF indicator lamp

*1: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decal G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

*2: Models with CVT
*3: 4WD models

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:0000000006601874

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Mode	Function description
ECU identification	Parts number of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*1
DATA MONITOR	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
ACTIVE TEST	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
Function Test*2	This mode can show results of self-diagnosis of ECU with either “OK” or “NG”. For engine, more practical tests regarding sensors/switches and/or actuators are available.
Work support	Components can be quickly and accurately adjusted.

*1: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

*2: Although “Function Test” is selectable, do not use its.

ECU IDENTIFICATION

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to BRC-142, "DTC Index".

When “CRNT” is displayed on self-diagnosis result

- The system is presently malfunctioning.

When “PAST” is displayed on self-diagnosis result

- System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

Freeze frame data (FFD)

When DTC is detected, a vehicle state shown below is recorded and displayed on CONSULT-III.

Item name	Display item
IGN counter (0 – 39)	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after the DTC is detected is displayed. • When “0” is displayed: It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning. • When except “0” is displayed: It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal. **NOTE:** Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39. When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and “39” is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.

DATA MONITOR

×: Applicable

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	
FR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor is displayed.

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	
RR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor is displayed.
DECEL G-SEN (G)	×	×	Decel G detected by decel G sensor is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)			Brake warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. *1
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	Stop lamp switch signal input status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)		×	ABS motor and motor relay status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)		×	ABS actuator relay status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)		×	ABS warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. *1
OFF LAMP (On/Off)		×	ESP OFF indicator lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. *1
OFF SW (On/Off)	×	×	ESP OFF switch signal input status is displayed.
SLIP/VDC LAMP (On/Off)		×	warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. *1
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR*2	×	×	Current gear position judged from current gear position signal is displayed.
ENGINE SPEED [tr/min (rpm)]	×	×	Engine speed status is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (On/Off)			R range signal input status judged from R range signal is displayed.
4WD MODE MON (2WD/AUTO)	×	×	4WD control status is displayed.
N POSI SIG (On/Off)			N range signal input status judged from N range signal is displayed.
P POSI SIG (On/Off)			P range signal input status judged from P range signal is displayed.

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	
CV1 (On/Off)			Cut valve 1 operation status is displayed.
CV2 (On/Off)			Cut valve 2 operation status is displayed.
SV1 (On/Off)			Suction valve 1 operation status is displayed.
SV2 (On/Off)			Suction valve 1 operation status is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW2 (On/Off)			Brake switch/brake pedal position switch signal input status is displayed.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×		Displays the Accelerator pedal position
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s2)	×		Side G detected by side G sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×		Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)			EBD operation status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)			ABS operation status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)			TCS operation status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)			ESP operation status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)			EBD fail-safe signal status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			ABS fail-safe signal status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			TCS fail-safe signal status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)			ESP fail-safe signal status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)			Cranking status is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×		Brake fluid level signal input status via CAN communication is displayed.

*1: Refer to BRC-105, "System Description" for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp.
*2: Models with CVT

ACTIVE TEST

The active test is used to determine and identify details of a malfunction, based on self-diagnosis test result sand data obtained in the DATA MONITOR. In response to instructions from CONSULT-III, instead of those from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) on the vehicle, a drive signal is sent to the actuator to check its operation.

CAUTION:

- **Never perform ACTIVE TEST while driving the vehicle.**
- **Always bleed air from brake system before ACTIVE TEST.**
- **Never perform ACTIVE TEST when system is malfunctioning.**

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depressing stroke may change. This is not a malfunction.
- “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed approx. 10 seconds after operation start.
- When performing active test again after “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed, select “BACK”.
- ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp may turn ON during active test. This is not a malfunction.

ABS IN Valve and ABS OUT Valve
When “Up”, “Keep” or “Down” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display item	Display		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FRLH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: Immediately after being selected, status is “On”. Status changes to “Off” after approx. 2 seconds.

ABS IN Valve (ACT) and ABS OUT Valve (ACT)
When “Up”, “ACT KEEP” or “ACT UP” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display item	Display		
		Up	ACT KEEP	ACT UP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On	On
	SV1	Off	Off	Off
	SV2	Off	Off	On*
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FRLH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On	On
	CV2	Off	Off	Off
	SV1	Off	Off	On*
	SV2	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On	On
	CV2	Off	Off	Off
	SV1	Off	Off	On*
	SV2	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On	On
	SV1	Off	Off	Off
	SV2	Off	Off	On*

*: Immediately after being selected, status is “On”. Status changes to “Off” after approx. 2 seconds.

ABS Motor

When “On” or “Off” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display item	Display	
		On	Off
ABS MOTOR	MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
	ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000006548672

CONSULT-III DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving straight ahead*1	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
FR RH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving straight ahead*1	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
RR LH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving straight ahead*1	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
RR RH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving straight ahead*1	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
DECEL G-SEN	When stopped	–0.11 – 0.11 G
	During acceleration	Negative value
	During deceleration	Positive value
FR RH IN SOL*2	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR RH OUT SOL*2	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR LH IN SOL*2	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR LH OUT SOL*2	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR RH IN SOL*2	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR RH OUT SOL*2	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR LH IN SOL*2	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR LH OUT SOL*2	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	When brake warning lamp is ON*3	On
	When brake warning lamp is OFF*3	Off
STOP LAMP SW	Brake pedal depressed	On
	Brake pedal not depressed	Off
MOTOR RELAY	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	Active	On
	Not activated (in fail-safe mode)	Off

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
ABS WARN LAMP	When ABS warning lamp is ON[*3]	On
	When brake warning lamp is OFF[*3]	Off
OFF LAMP	When ESP OFF indicator lamp is ON[*3]	On
	When ESP OFF indicator lamp is OFF[*3]	Off
OFF SW	ESP OFF switch ON	On
	ESP OFF switch OFF	Off
SLIP/VDC LAMP	When ESP warning lamp is ON[*3]	On
	When ESP warning lamp is OFF[*3]	Off
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR[*4]	Driving	1 – 8 Depending on shift status
ENGINE SPEED	Engine stopped	0 rpm
	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
YAW RATE SEN	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
	Turning right	Negative value
	Turning left	Positive value
R POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the R position	On
	When selector lever is in the other position than R	Off
4WD MODE MON	Always	Depending on 4WD control status
N POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the N position	On
	When selector lever is in the other position than N	Off
P POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the P position	On
	When selector lever is in the other position than P	Off
CV1[*2]	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
CV2[*2]	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
SV1[*2]	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
SV2[*2]	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
STOP LAMP SW2	Brake pedal depressed	On
	Brake pedal not depressed	Off
ACCEL POS SIG	Never depress accelerator pedal (with ignition switch ON)	0%
	Depress accelerator pedal (with ignition switch ON)	0 – 100%
SIDE G-SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s^2
	Turning right	Negative value
	Turning left	Positive value
STR ANGLE SIG	When driving straight	0±2.5°
	When steering wheel is steered to LH by 90°	Approx. +90°
	When steering wheel is steered to RH by 90°	Approx. –90°
EBD SIGNAL	EBD is activated	On
	EBD is not activated	Off

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
ABS SIGNAL	ABS is activated	On
	ABS is not activated	Off
TCS SIGNAL	TCS is activated	On
	TCS is not activated	Off
VDC SIGNAL	ESP is activated	On
	ESP is not activated	Off
EBD FAIL SIG	In EBD fail-safe	On
	EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	In ABS fail-safe	On
	ABS is normal	Off
TCS FAIL SIG	In TCS fail-safe	On
	TCS is normal	Off
VDC FAIL SIG	In ESP fail-safe	On
	ESP is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	At cranking	On
	Other than at cranking	Off
FLUID LEV SW	When brake fluid level switch is ON (brake fluid level is less than the specified level)	On
	When brake fluid level switch is OFF	Off

*1: Confirm tire pressure is standard value.
*2: Refer to “valve operation” in BRC-105, "System Description" for valve operation of each valve.
*3: Refer to BRC-105, "System Description" for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator lamp.
*4: Models with CVT.

Fail-safe

INFOID:0000000006548673

ESP FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION AND BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION

ESP warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally.

ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and ESP warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for ESP function, TCS function, ABS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ESP function, TCS function, ABS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. However, EBD function is operated normally.

NOTE:
ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition, because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and ESP warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function.

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1101	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning) • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1102	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1103	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1104	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1105	• When a short circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is in following state. - Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1106	• When a short circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is in following state. - Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1107	• When a short circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is in following state. - Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1108	• When a short circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is in following state. - Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1109	When ignition power supply voltage is in following state. • Ignition power supply voltage: 10 V ≥ Ignition power supply voltage. • Ignition power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Ignition power supply voltage.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1110	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	
C1111	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1113	When a malfunction is detected in decel G signal, or signal line of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is open or shorted.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function (4WD) • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1115	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1116	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1120	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1121	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1122	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1123	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1124	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1125	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1126	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	
C1127	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1130	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1140	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1142	When a malfunction is detected in ESP pressure sensor.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1143	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function (4WD) • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1144	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1145	When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal, or signal line of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is open or shorted.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function (4WD) • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1146	When a malfunction is detected in side G signal, or signal line of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is open or shorted.	
C1155	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1164	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1165	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	
C1166	When a malfunction is detected in suction valve 1.	
C1167	When a malfunction is detected in suction valve 2.	
C1170	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • ABS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1176	When brake switch/brake pedal position switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
U1000	When CAN communication signal is not continuously transmitted or received for 2 seconds or more.	The following functions are suspended. • ESP function • TCS function • Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
U1010	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000006548674

When multiple DTCs are displayed simultaneously, check one by one depending on the following priority list.

Priority	Detected item (DTC)
1	• U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT • U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	• C1110 CONTROLLER FAILURE • C1170 VARIANT CODING
3	• C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL 1 • C1144 ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Priority	Detected item (DTC)
4	• C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL] • C1111 PUMP MOTOR • C1140 ACTUATOR RLY
5	• C1101 RR RH SENSOR-1 • C1102 RR LH SENSOR-1 • C1103 FR RH SENSOR-1 • C1104 FR LH SENSOR-1 • C1105 RR RH SENSOR-2 • C1106 RR LH SENSOR-2 • C1107 FR RH SENSOR-2 • C1108 FR LH SENSOR-2 • C1113 G-SENSOR • C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] • C1116 STOP LAMP SW • C1120 FR LH IN ABS SOL • C1121 FR LH OUT ABS SOL • C1122 FR RH IN ABS SOL • C1123 FR RH OUT ABS SOL • C1124 RR LH IN ABS SOL • C1125 RR LH OUT ABS SOL • C1126 RR RH IN ABS SOL • C1127 RR RH OUT ABS SOL • C1142 PRESS SEN CIRCUIT • C1143 ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT • C1145 YAW RATE SENSOR • C1146 SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT • C1164 CV 1 • C1165 CV 2 • C1166 SV 1 • C1167 SV 2 • C1176 STOP LAMP SW2
6	• C1155 BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000006548675

DTC	Display Item	Refer to
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-151, "DTC Logic"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-154, "DTC Logic"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-160, "DTC Logic"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-162, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-163, "DTC Logic"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-165, "DTC Logic"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-168, "DTC Logic"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-174, "DTC Logic"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-179, "DTC Logic"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-181, "DTC Logic"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-179, "DTC Logic"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-181, "DTC Logic"

DTC	Display Item	Refer to
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-179, "DTC Logic"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-181, "DTC Logic"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-179, "DTC Logic"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-181, "DTC Logic"
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-183, "DTC Logic"
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	BRC-184, "DTC Logic"
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-186, "DTC Logic"
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-189, "DTC Logic"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	BRC-191, "DTC Logic"
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-165, "DTC Logic"
C1146	SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-192, "DTC Logic"
C1164	CV 1	BRC-195, "DTC Logic"
C1165	CV 2	
C1166	SV 1	BRC-197, "DTC Logic"
C1167	SV 2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-162, "DTC Logic"
C1176	STOP LAMP SW2	BRC-199, "DTC Logic"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-203, "DTC Logic"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	BRC-204, "DTC Logic"

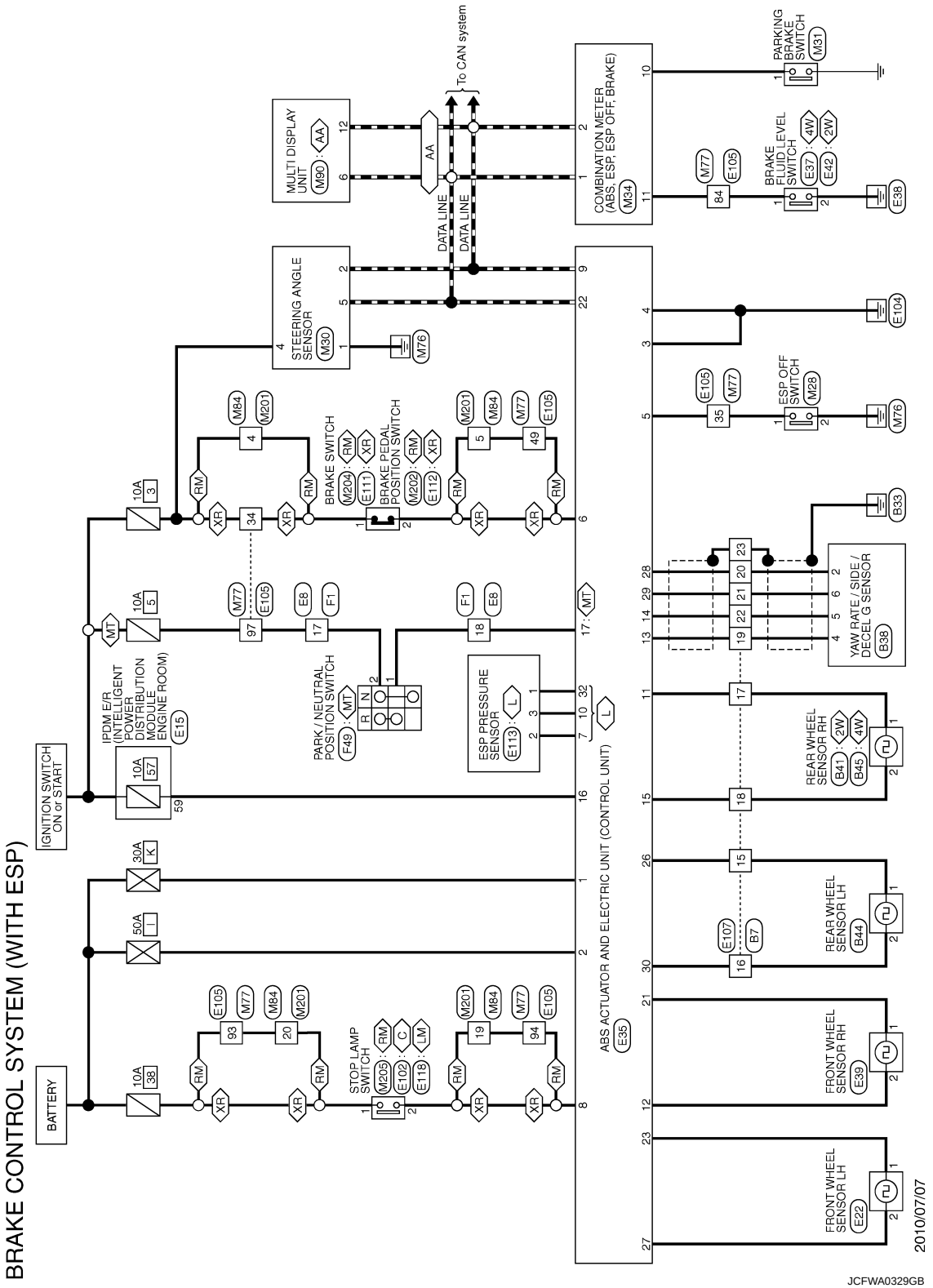
WIRING DIAGRAM

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:0000000006601879

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layout, and alphabets in a ⬡ (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to GI-12, "Connector Information/Explanation of Option Abbreviation".



BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000006601880

DETAILED FLOW

1.INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, perform an interview utilizing BRC-146, "Diagnostic Work Sheet" and reproduce the symptom as well as fully understand it. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully.Check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer, if necessary.

CAUTION:

Customers are not professional. Never guess easily like “maybe the customer means that...,” or “ maybe the customer mentions this symptom”.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SYMPTOM

Reproduce the symptom that is indicated by the customer, based on the information from the customer obtained by interview. Also check that the symptom is not caused by fail-safe mode. Refer to BRC-138, "Fail-safe".

CAUTION:

When the symptom is caused by normal operation, fully inspect each portion and obtain the understanding of customer that the symptom is not caused by a malfunction.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III.
Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Record or print self-diagnosis results and GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 6.

4.RECHECK THE SYMPTOM

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase self-diagnostic results for “ABS”.
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the error-detected system.
   NOTE:
   If some DTCs are detected at the some time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on BRC-141, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)].

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

5.REPAIR OR REPLACE ERROR-DETECTED PART

- Repair or replace error-detected parts.
- Reconnect part or connector after repairing or replacing.
- When DTC is detected, erase self-diagnostic result for “ABS”.

>> GO TO 7.

6.IDENTIFY ERROR-DETECTED SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Estimate error-detected system based on symptom diagnosis and perform inspection.

Can the error-detected system be identified?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

7. FINAL CHECK

With CONSULT-III.
1. Check the reference value for “ABS”.
2. Recheck the symptom and check that the symptom is not reproduced on the same conditions.

Is the symptom reproduced?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:0000000006601881

Description

- In general, customers have their own criteria for a problem. Therefore, it is important to understand the symptom and status well enough by asking the customer about his/her concerns carefully. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the interview sheet referring to the interview points.
- In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

INTERVIEW SHEET SAMPLE

Interview sheet					
Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Symptom		☐ Does not operate ( ) function			
		☐ Warning lamp for ( ) turns ON.			
		☐ Noise ☐ Vibration			
		☐ Other ( )			
First occurrence		☐ Recently ☐ Other ( )			
Frequency of occurrence		☐ Always ☐ Under a certain conditions of ☐ Sometimes (time(s)/day)			
Climate conditions		☐ Irrelevant			
	Weather	☐ Fine ☐ Cloud ☐ Rain ☐Snow ☐ Others ( )			
	Temperature	☐ Hot ☐Warm ☐ Cool ☐ Cold ☐ Temperature [Approx. °C (°F)]			
	Relative humidity	☐ High ☐ Moderate ☐ Low			
Road conditions		☐ Urban area ☐ Suburb area ☐ Highway ☐ Mountainous road (uphill or downhill) ☐ Rough road			
Operating condition, etc.		☐Irrelevant ☐When engine starts ☐ During idling ☐ During driving ☐ During acceleration ☐ At constant speed driving ☐ During deceleration ☐ During cornering (right curve or left curve) ☐ When steering wheel is steered (to right or to left)			

Interview sheet

Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Other conditions					

Memo

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000006385774

When replaced the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), Perform decel G sensor calibration. Refer to BRC-149, "Work Procedure".

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Description

INFOID:0000000006385775

Always adjust the neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving when the following operation is performed.

×: Required —: Not required

Procedure	Adjust the neutral position of steering angle sensor
Removing/ installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Removing/installing tire	—
Replacing tire	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment.	×

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000006385776

ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

CAUTION:

Always use CONSULT-III when adjusting the neutral position of steering angle sensor. (It cannot be adjusted other than with CONSULT-III.)

1.CHECK THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in the straight-ahead position.

Does the vehicle stay in the straight-ahead position?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Steer the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Stop the vehicle.

2.ADJUST NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

With CONSULT-III.

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
2. Select “ABS”, “WORK SUPPORT” and “ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT” in this order.
3. Select “START”.
   CAUTION:
   Never touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.
4. After approx. 10 seconds, select “END”.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF, and then turn it ON again.
   CAUTION:
   Be sure to perform the operation above.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

With CONSULT-III.

1. The vehicle is either pointing straight ahead, or the vehicle needs to be moved. Stop when it is pointing straight ahead.

2. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR”, “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” and “STR ANGLE SIG” in the order. Check that the signal is within the specified value.

STR ANGLE SIG : 0±2.5°

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 1.

4. ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

With CONSULT-III.
Erase Self-diagnosis result of “ABS”.

Are the memories erased?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006601882

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Stat the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1101”, “C1102”, “C1103” or “C1104” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601883

CAUTION:
Never check between wheel sensor harness connector terminals.

1. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check wheel sensor for damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-224, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-227, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.

7. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1101”, “C1102”, “C1103” or “C1104” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Stat the engine.
4. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
5. Stop the vehicle.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1101”, “C1102”, “C1103” or “C1104” detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Stat the engine.
6. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
7. Stop the vehicle.
8. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1101”, “C1102”, “C1103” or “C1104” detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and wheel sensor harness connector. (Check continuity when steering wheel is steered to RH and LH, or center harness in wheel housing is moved.)

Measurement connector and terminal for power supply circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	23	E22 (Front LH wheel)	1	Existed
	21	E39 (Front RH wheel)		
	26	B44 (Rear LH wheel)		
	11	B41*1 (Rear RH wheel) B45*2 (Rear RH wheel)		

*1: 2WD
*2: 4WD

Measurement connector and terminal for signal circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	27	E22 (Front LH wheel)	2	Existed
	12	E39 (Front RH wheel)		
	30	B44 (Rear LH wheel)		
	15	B41*1 (Rear RH wheel) B45*2 (Rear RH wheel)		

*1: 2WD
*2: 4WD

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Stat the engine.
6. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
7. Stop the vehicle.
8. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1101”, “C1102”, “C1103” or “C1104” detected?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> INSPECTION END

9. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR

With CONSULT-III.

1. Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-224, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-227, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1101”, “C1102”, “C1103” or “C1104” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> INSPECTION END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006601884

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	• When a short circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is in following state. - Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Rear RH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Sensor rotor • Tire
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	• When a short circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is in following state. - Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Rear LH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	• When a short circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is in following state. - Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Front RH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	• When a short circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit. • When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is in following state. - Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 7.5 V ≥ Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage - Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Front LH wheel sensor power supply voltage • When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Stat the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-155, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601885

CAUTION:
Never check between wheel sensor harness connector terminals.

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to BRC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK TIRE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check tire air pressure, wear and size. Refer to WT-9, "Tire Air Pressure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Adjust air pressure or replace tire and GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Stat the engine.
4. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 5.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check wheel sensor for damage.

3. Remove dust and foreign matter adhered to the sensor rotor with a vacuum dust collector through the wheel sensor mounting hole.
   CAUTION:
   Install wheel sensor with no backlash and float, and tighten the mounting bolt to the specified torque.
   - **Front: Refer to BRC-224, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View".**
   - **Rear: Refer to BRC-225, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View".**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-224, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-227, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 19.

7. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 9.

9. CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Stat the engine.
4. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 11.

10. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 12.

12. CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Stat the engine.
6. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 14.

13. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> INSPECTION END

14. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	23, 27	Ground	Not existed
	21, 12		
	26, 30		
	11, 15		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 15.

15. CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Stat the engine.
6. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> GO TO 17.

16. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (5)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> INSPECTION END

17. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR

With CONSULT-III.
1. Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-224, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-227, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> GO TO 19.

18. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (6)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> INSPECTION END

19. REPLACE SENSOR ROTOR

With CONSULT-III.
1. Replace sensor rotor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-224, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-227, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1105”, “C1106”, “C1107” or “C1108” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> INSPECTION END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006601886

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When ignition power supply voltage is in following state. • Ignition power supply voltage: 10 V ≥ Ignition power supply voltage. • Ignition power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ Ignition power supply voltage.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fuse • Ignition power supply system • Battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”

Is DTC “C1109” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601887

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is DTC “C1109” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	16	Ground	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	16	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse (#57).
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	16	E15	59	Existed

5. Check for continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	16	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply. Refer to PG-15, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK TERMINAL

- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check IPDM E/R pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006601888

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1110” or “C1170” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-162, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601889

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) even if other display than “C1110” or “C1170” is displayed in self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006601890

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1111” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-163, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601891

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is DTC “C1111” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	1	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	1	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 30 A fusible link (K).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (1) and 30 A fusible link (K).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006385977

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G SENSOR	When a malfunction is detected in decel G signal, or signal line of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal, or signal line of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in side G signal, or signal line of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1113” “C1145” or “C1146” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006385978

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to BRC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is DTC“C1113”, “C1145” or “C1146” detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
4. Check continuity between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	13	B38	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR GROUND SIRCUIT

Check continuity between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	28	B38	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check continuity between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	14	B38	5	Existed
	29		6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

7. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR CIRCUIT

Check continuity between each terminals of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	
B38	2 – 4	Not existed
	2 – 5	
	2 – 6	
	4 – 5	
	4 – 6	
	5 – 6	

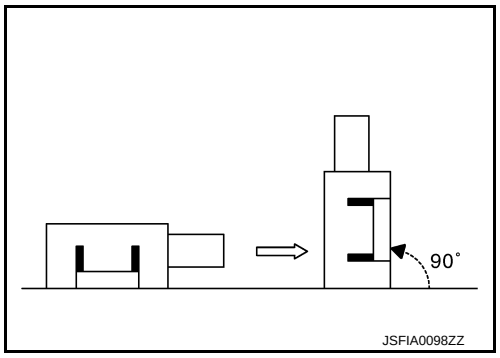
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

8. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR 1

With CONSULT-III.
1. Connect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.

2. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “DECEL G-SEN” in order.
5. Move yaw rate/side/decel G sensor as shown in the figure to check the output of before and after moving the sensor.



Condition	DATA MONITOR
Horizontal	Approx. 0 G
Vertical	Approx. +1 G

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to BRC-235, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR 2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect following terminals between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and harness connector.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Harness connector	
	Connector	Terminal
2	B38	2
4		4
5		5
6		6

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start the engine.
4. Check voltage between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector terminals.
CAUTION:
Never short out the terminals while measuring voltages.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Voltage
connector	Terminal	
B38	5 – 2	2.5 – 4.5 V
	6 – 2	0.5 – 2.5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator end electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to BRC-235, "Removal and Installation".

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006601892

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • Sensor rotor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Tire

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Stat the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601893

CAUTION:
For wheel sensor, never check between terminals.

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to BRC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK TIRE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check tire air pressure, wear and size. Refer to WT-9, "Tire Air Pressure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Adjust air pressure or replace tire and GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Stat the engine.
4. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:

Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 5.

4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check wheel sensor for damage.
3. Remove dust and foreign matter adhered to the sensor rotor with a vacuum dust collector through the wheel sensor mounting hole.
   CAUTION:
   Install wheel sensor with no backlash and float, and tighten the mounting bolt to the specified torque.
   - **Front: Refer to BRC-224, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View".**
   - **Rear: Refer to BRC-225, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View".**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-224, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-227, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 19.

7. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 9.

9.CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Stat the engine.
4. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 11.

10.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 12.

12.CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Stat the engine.
6. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 14.

13. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> INSPECTION END

14. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and wheel sensor harness connector. (Check continuity when steering wheel is steered to RH and LH, or center harness in wheel housing is moved.)

Measurement connector and terminal for power supply circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	23	E22 (Front LH wheel)	1	Existed
	21	E39 (Front RH wheel)		
	26	B44 (Rear LH wheel)		
	11	B41*1 (Rear RH wheel) B45*2 (Rear RH wheel)		

*1: 2WD
*2: 4WD

Measurement connector and terminal for signal circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	27	E22 (Front LH wheel)	2	Existed
	12	E39 (Front RH wheel)		
	30	B44 (Rear LH wheel)		
	15	B41*1 (Rear RH wheel) B45*2 (Rear RH wheel)		

*1: 2WD
*2: 4WD

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	23, 27	Ground	Not existed
	21, 12		
	26, 30		
	11, 15		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 15.

15. CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Stat the engine.
6. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> GO TO 17.

16. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (5)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> INSPECTION END

17. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR

With CONSULT-III.
1. Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-224, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-227, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Select “ABS” and “DATA MONITOR”, check “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR” and “RR RH SENSOR”.
   NOTE:
   Set the “DATA MONITOR” recording speed to “10 msec”.
6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> GO TO 19.

18. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (6)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> INSPECTION END

19. REPLACE SENSOR ROTOR

With CONSULT-III.
1. Replace sensor rotor.

- Front: Refer to BRC-224, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-227, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".

2. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Stat the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1115” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006386069

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	• Harness or connector • Stop lamp switch • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1116” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-174, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006386070

NOTE:
DTC “C1116” may be detected when the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal are simultaneously depressed for 1 minute or more while driving the vehicle. This is not a malfunction.

1.INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Check if the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal are simultaneously depressed for 1 minute or more while driving the vehicle.

Is there such a history?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III.

1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
4. Depress the brake pedal several times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1116” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.STOP LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Depress brake pedal and check that stop lamp turns ON.

Does stop lamp turn ON?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Check stop lamp system. Refer to EXL-39, "Wiring Diagram". GO TO 4.

4. CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
4. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “STOP LAMP SW” according to this order. Check that data monitor displays “On” or “Off” when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-136, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CLEARANCE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check stop lamp switch clearance.
- LHD: Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-77, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch clearance. GO TO 6.
- LHD: Refer to BR-77, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-77, "Inspection and Adjustment".

6. CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
4. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “STOP LAMP SW” according to this order. Check that data monitor displays “On” or “Off” when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-136, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check stop lamp switch. Refer to BRC-177, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. GO TO 8.
- LHD: Refer to BR-21, "Removal and Installation".
- RHD: Refer to BR-89, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
4. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “STOP LAMP SW” according to this order. Check that data monitor displays “On” or “Off” when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-136, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. CHECK CONNECTOR AND TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
4. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
5. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
6. Check stop lamp switch harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
7. Check stop lamp switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 10.

10. CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
6. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “STOP LAMP SW” according to this order. Check that data monitor displays “On” or “Off” when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-136, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E35	8	Ground	Brake pedal depressed	Battery voltage
			Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E35	8	Ground	Brake pedal depressed	Battery voltage
			Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 12.

12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	8	E102*1 E118*2 M205*3	2	Existed

*1: Models with CVT
*2: LHD models with M/T
*3: RHD models with M/T

4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	8	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 13.

13. CHECK DATA MONITOR (5)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
6. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “STOP LAMP SW” according to this order. Check that data monitor displays “On” or “Off” when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-136, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006386071

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity when stop lamp switch is operated.

Stop lamp switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 – 2	When stop lamp switch is released (When brake pedal is depressed)	Existed
	When stop lamp switch is pressed (When brake pedal is released)	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.
- LHD: Refer to BR-21, "Removal and Installation".

- RHD: Refer to BR-89, "Removal and Installation".

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006601894

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1120”, “C1122”, “C1124” or “C1126” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-179, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601895

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is DTC “C1120”, “C1122”, “C1124” or “C1126” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ABS IN VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ABS IN VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 50 A fusible link (I).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 50 A fusible link (I).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ABS IN VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006601896

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1121”, “C1123”, “C1125” or “C1127” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601897

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is DTC “C1121”, “C1123”, “C1125” or “C1127” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 50 A fusible link (I).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 50 A fusible link (I).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ABS OUT VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006386145

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.	• ECM • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • CAN communication line

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1130” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-183, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006386146

1.CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

With CONSULT-III.
Perform self-diagnosis for “ENGINE”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait 10 second or more.
3. Start the engine and drive the vehicle for a short period of time.
4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check that the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) turns OFF.
6. After the vehicle stops, perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1130” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Check pin terminals and connection of each harness connector for abnormal conditions. Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006601898

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1140” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601899

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is DTC “C1140” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 50 A fusible link (I).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 50 A fusible link (I).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006386147

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in ESP pressure sensor.	• Stop lamp switch system • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • ESP pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1142” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-186, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006386148

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to BRC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEACKAGE

Check brake fluid leakage.
- LHD: Refer to BR-12, "Inspection".
- RHD: Refer to BR-80, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check ESP pressure sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is DTC“C1142” detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5. CHECK ESP PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ESP pressure sensor harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ESP pressure sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		ESP pressure sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	10	E113	1	Not existed
	10		2	Not existed
	10		3	Existed
	7		1	Not existed
	7		2	Existed
	7		3	Not existed
	32		1	Existed
	32		2	Not existed
	32		3	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK ESP PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the engine.
3. Check voltage ESP pressure sensor harness connector terminals.

ESP pressure sensor		Voltage
Connector	Terminal	
E113	1 – 2	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".

7. CHECK ESP PRESSURESENSOR (1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Secure connect ESP pressure sensor harness connector.
3. Check loose connection with harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the engine.
5. In 1 second or more after ignition switch ON, check pressure sensor voltage.

ESP pressure sensor		Condition	Voltage
connector	Terminal		
E113	1 – 2	When brake pedal is not depressed.	Approx. 0.5 V
		When brake pedal is depressed.	0.5 – 4.5 V (Note)

NOTE:

Voltage changes according to the degree of the application of the brake pedal.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace ESP pressure sensor.
- LHD: Refer to BR-24, "FRONT : Exploded View".
- RHD: Refer to BR-91, "FRONT : Exploded View".

C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006386150

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fuse • Ignition power supply system • CAN communication line

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1143” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006386151

1.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor harness connector.
3. Check voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M30	4	Ground	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M30	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse (#3).

3. Check continuity and short circuit between steering angle sensor harness connector terminal (4) and 10 A fuse (#3).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply. Refer to PG-15, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M30	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK TERMINAL

Check steering angle sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Check “STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT”. Refer to LAN-51, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Refer to BRC-96, "Precaution for Harness Repair".

C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006386152

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Incomplete neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1144” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-191, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006386153

1.ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-149, "Work Procedure".

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ERECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT-III.
Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1144” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SYSTEM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering angle sensor system. Refer to BRC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006387131

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	• When brake fluid level low signal is detected. • When an open circuit is detected in brake fluid level switch circuit.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Brake fluid level switch • Combination meter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1155” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-192, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006387132

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check brake fluid level.

- LHD: Refer to BR-12, "Inspection".
- RHD: Refer to BR-80, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refill brake fluid.
- LHD: Refer to BR-12, "Refilling".
- RHD: Refer to BR-80, "Refilling".

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:
Never start the engine.

4. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1155” detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Check brake fluids level switch. Refer to BRC-194, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace reservoir tank. GO TO 4.
- LHD: Refer to BR-44, "Disassembly and Assembly".
- RHD: Refer to BR-109, "Disassembly and Assembly".

4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the engine.
4. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1155” detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK CONNECTOR AND TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Check brake fluid level switch harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
4. Check brake fluid level switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
5. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
6. Check combination meter harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
7. Check combination meter pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Connect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
2. Connect combination meter harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the engine.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1155” detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Brake fluid level switch		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E37*1 E42*2	1	M34	11	Existed

*1: 4WD
*2: 2WD

5. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E37*1 E42*2	1	Ground	Not existed

*1: 4WD
*2: 2WD

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 8.

8.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E37*1 E42*2	2	Ground	Existed

*1: 4WD
*2: 2WD

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 9.

9.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-23, "CONSULT-III Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-69, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006387133

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between terminals of brake fluid level switch.

Brake fluid level switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 – 2	When brake fluid level in reservoir tank is within the specified level.	Not existed
	When brake fluid level in reservoir tank is less than the specified level.	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace reservoir tank.
- LHD: Refer to BR-44, "Disassembly and Assembly".
- RHD: Refer to BR-109, "Disassembly and Assembly".

C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006387188

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1164	CV 1	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system
C1165	CV 2	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1164” or “C1165” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006387189

1.CHECK CUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	2	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 50 A fusible link (I).

3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 50 A fusible link (I).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK CUT VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1166, C1167 SV SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006387190

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1166	SV 1	When a malfunction is detected in suction valve 1.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system
C1167	SV 2	When a malfunction is detected in suction valve 2.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1166” or “C1167” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-197, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006387191

1.CHECK CUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	2	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 50 A fusible link (I).

3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 50 A fusible link (I).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK CUT VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1176 STOP LAMP SW2

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006387347

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1176	STOP LAMP SW2	When brake switch/brake pedal position switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	• Harness or connector • Brake switch/brake pedal position switch • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Ignition power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1176” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-199, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006387348

NOTE:
DTC “C1176” may be detected when the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal are simultaneously depressed for 1 minute or more while driving the vehicle. This is not a malfunction.

1.INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Check if the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal are simultaneously depressed for 1 minute or more while driving the vehicle.

Is there such a history?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
4. Depress the brake pedal several times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1176” detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK BRAKE SWITCH/BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH CLEARANCE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check brake switch/brake pedal position switch clearance.

- LHD: Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-77, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Adjust brake switch/brake pedal position switch clearance. GO TO 4.
- LHD: Refer to BR-77, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-77, "Inspection and Adjustment".

4. CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
4. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “STOP LAMP SW2” according to this order. Check that data monitor displays “On” or “Off” when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-136, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH/BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Check brake switch/brake pedal position switch. Refer to BRC-177, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace brake switch/brake pedal position switch. GO TO 6.
- LHD: Refer to BR-21, "Removal and Installation".
- RHD: Refer to BR-89, "Removal and Installation".

6. CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

With CONSULT-III.
1. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
4. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “STOP LAMP SW2” according to this order. Check that data monitor displays “On” or “Off” when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-136, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK CONNECTOR AND TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
4. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
5. Disconnect brake switch/brake pedal position switch harness connector.
6. Check brake switch/brake pedal position switch harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
7. Check brake switch/brake pedal position switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 8.

8. CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect brake switch/brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
6. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “STOP LAMP SW2” according to this order. Check that data monitor displays “On” or “Off” when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-136, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 11.

9. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH/BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCHCIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E35	6	Ground	Brake pedal depressed	Battery voltage
			Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E35	6	Ground	Brake pedal depressed	Battery voltage
			Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 10.

10. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH/BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake switch/brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and brake switch/brake pedal position switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		brake switch/brake pedal position switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	6	E111*1 E112*2 M202*3 M204*4	2	Existed

*1: Brake switch (LHD models and RHD models with CVT)
*2: Brake pedal position switch (LHD models and RHD models with CVT)
*3: Brake switch (RHD models with M/T)
*4: Brake pedal position switch (RHD models with M/T)

4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	6	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 11.

11. CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect brake switch/brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Erase Self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
6. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “STOP LAMP SW2” according to this order. Check that data monitor displays “On” or “Off” when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-136, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006387349

1. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH/BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake switch/brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between brake switch/brake pedal position switch harness connector terminals.

brake switch/brake pedal position switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 – 2	Brake pedal is fully released.	Not existed
	Brake pedal is slightly depressed.	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace brake switch/brake pedal position switch.
- LHD: Refer to BR-21, "Removal and Installation".
- RHD: Refer to BR-89, "Removal and Installation".

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000006601900

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006601901

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When CAN communication signal is not continuously transmitted or received for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system malfunction

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “U1000” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-203, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601902

Proceed to LAN-17, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:0000000006601903

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000006601904

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “U1010” detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601905

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection and deformation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601906

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	16	Ground	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	16	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse (#57).
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	16	E15	59	Existed

5. Check for continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	16	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply. Refer to PG-15, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	1	Ground	10 – 16 V

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
CAUTION:
Never start engine.
4. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	1	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 30 A fusible link (K).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (1) and 30 A fusible link (K).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY, ABS IN VALVE, ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

3. Turn the ignition switch ON
CAUTION:
Never start engine.
4. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E35	2	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY, ABS IN VALVE, ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 50 A fusible link (I).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 50 A fusible link (I).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to PG-10, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

7. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check for continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

8.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check IPDM E/R pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006601910

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH OPERATION

Operate the parking brake lever. Then check that the brake warning lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to BRC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601911

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check continuity between parking brake switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Parking brake switch		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M31	1	M34	10	Existed

5. Check continuity between parking brake switch harness connector and ground.

Parking brake switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M31	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Check the parking brake switch. Refer to BRC-208, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace parking brake switch. Refer to PB-5, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-23, "CONSULT-III Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check each pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace error-detected parts.
NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-69, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006601912

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between parking brake switch harness connector.

Parking brake switch	—	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		When the parking brake switch is operated.	Existed
1	Ground	When the parking brake switch is not operated.	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace parking brake switch. Refer to PB-5, "Removal and Installation".

ESP OFF SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006387351

1.CHECK ESP OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Check that ESP OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when ESP OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006387352

1.CHECK ESP OFF SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ESP OFF switch harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ESP OFF switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		ESP OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E35	5	M28	1	Existed

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E35	5	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK ESP OFF SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ESP OFF switch harness connector and ground.

ESP OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK ESP OFF SWITCH

Check ESP OFF switch. Refer to BRC-211, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace ESP OFF switch. Refer to BRC-237, "Removal and Installation".

4.CHECK ESP OFF SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT-III.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect ESP OFF switch harness connector.
3. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “OFF SW” according to this order. Check ESP OFF switch signal.

Condition	DATA MONITOR
When ESP OFF switch is pressed and ESP OFF indicator lamp in combination meter is in ON status	On
When ESP OFF switch is pressed and ESP OFF indicator lamp in combination meter is in OFF status	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TERMINAL

- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ESP OFF switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006387353

1. CHECK ESP OFF SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect triple switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between terminals of ESP OFF switch connector.

ESP OFF switch Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	When ESP OFF switch is pressed	Existed
	When ESP OFF switch is not pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ESP OFF switch. Refer to BRC-237, "Removal and Installation".

ABS WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006601916

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

Check that ABS warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

CAUTION:

Never start engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to BRC-212, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601917

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III.

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-142, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

With CONSULT-III.

1. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “ABS WARN LAMP” according to this order.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
3. Check that data monitor displays “On” for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to “Off”.

   CAUTION:

   Never start engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-23, "CONSULT-III Function".
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to MWI-69, "Removal and Installation".

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006601918

1.CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (1)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

CAUTION:

Never start engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to BRC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (2)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when parking brake is operated.

NOTE:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (when parking brake switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Check parking brake switch system. Refer to BRC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (3)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when brake fluid level switch is operated while brake fluid level in reservoir tank is with the specified level.

NOTE:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when brake fluid is less than the specified level (when brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check brake fluid level switch system. Refer to BRC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601919

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III.

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-142, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-23, "CONSULT-III Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-69, "Removal and Installation".

ESP WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006387354

1.CHECK ESP WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

Check that ESP warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

CAUTION:

Never start engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-214, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006387355

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III.

Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-142, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK ESP WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

With CONSULT-III.

1. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “SLIP/VDC LAMP” according to this order.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
3. Check that data monitor displays “On” for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON, and then changes to “Off”.

   CAUTION:

   Never start engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-23, "CONSULT-III Function".

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".

ESP OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006387356

1.CHECK ESP OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION (1)

Check that ESP OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

CAUTION:

Never start engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-215, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK ESP INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION (2)

Check that ESP OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when ESP OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check ESP OFF switch system. Refer to BRC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006387357

1.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK ESP OFF INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL (1)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “OFF LAMP” according to this order.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
3. Check that data monitor displays “On” for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON, and then changes to “Off”.

   CAUTION:

   Never start engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK ESP OFF INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL (2)

With CONSULT-III.

1. Select “ABS”, “DATA MONITOR” and “OFF LAMP” according to this order.
2. Check that data monitor displays “On” or “Off” each time when ESP OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-23, "CONSULT-III Function".

NO >> Check ESP OFF switch system. Refer to BRC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure".

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY

Description

INFOID:0000000006601920

ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates in excessive operation frequency.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601921

1.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.

- Front axle
  - MR16DDT: Refer to FAX-9, "Inspection".
  - HR16DE: Refer to FAX-41, "Inspection".
  - K9K: Refer to FAX-66, "Inspection".
- Rear axle
  - 2WD: Refer to RAX-4, "Inspection".
  - 4WD: Refer to RAX-12, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor.

- Check installation and damage of wheel sensor.
- Check connection of wheel sensor harness connector.
- Check terminal of wheel sensor harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace wheel sensor.
- Front wheel sensor: Refer to BRC-224, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear wheel sensor: Refer to BRC-227, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".

4.CHECK SENSOR ROTOR

Check that there is no looseness, damage or foreign material on sensor rotor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair installation or replace sensor rotor.
- Front sensor rotor: Refer to BRC-229, "FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation".
- Rear sensor rotor. Refer to BRC-227, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation".

5.CHECK WARNING LAMP TURNS OFF

Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and ESP warning lamp turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON and stay in OFF status during driving.

CAUTION:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” with CONSULT-III.

UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION

Description

INFOID:0000000006601922

A malfunction of brake pedal feel (height or others) is detected when brake pedal is depressed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601923

1.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.
- Front axle
  - MR16DDT: Refer to FAX-9, "Inspection".
  - HR16DE: Refer to FAX-41, "Inspection".
  - K9K: Refer to FAX-66, "Inspection".
- Rear axle
  - 2WD: Refer to RAX-4, "Inspection".
  - 4WD: Refer to RAX-12, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK DISC ROTOR

Check disc rotor runout.
- Front
  - LHD: Refer to BR-16, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".
  - RHD: Refer to BR-84, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".
- Rear
  - LHD: Refer to BR-18, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".
  - RHD: Refer to BR-86, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Refinish disc rotor.
- Front
  - LHD: Refer to BR-16, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".
  - RHD: Refer to BR-84, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".
- Rear
  - LHD: Refer to BR-18, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".
  - RHD: Refer to BR-86, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment".

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEACKAGE

Check fluid leakage.
- Front
  - LHD: Refer to BR-30, "FRONT : Inspection".
  - RHD: Refer to BR-97, "FRONT : Inspection".
- Rear
  - LHD: Refer to BR-39, "REAR : Inspection".
  - RHD: Refer to BR-105, "REAR : Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL

Check each item of brake pedal.
- LHD: Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-77, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Adjust each item of brake pedal.
- LHD: Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".

- RHD: Refer to BR-77, "Inspection and Adjustment".

5. CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Check each components of brake system.

6. CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check that brake force is normal in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal
NO >> Check each components of brake system.

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Description

INFOID:0000000006601924

Brake stopping distance is long when ABS function is operated.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601925

CAUTION:
Brake stopping distance on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road may become longer when ABS is operated than when ABS is not operated.

1.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check each components of brake system.

2.CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check brake stopping distance in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal
NO >> Check each components of brake system.

DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:0000000006601926

ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function does not operate.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601927

CAUTION:

- **ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function never operate when the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or less.**
- **ESP function and TCS function never operate when ESP OFF switch is operated (when ESP OFF indicator lamp turns ON).**

1. CHECK WARNING LAMP

Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and ESP warning lamp turn ON and turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON. Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and ESP warning lamp and stay in OFF status during driving.

CAUTION:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” with CONSULT-III.

BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Description

INFOID:0000000006601928

- Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) occurs, when the engine starts.
- Brake pedal vibrates during braking.

CAUTION:

Vibration may be felt during brake pedal is lightly depressed (just placing a foot on it) in the following conditions. This is normal.

- **When shifting gears**
- **When driving on slippery road**
- **During cornering at high speed**
- **When passing over bumps or grooves [Approx. 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]**
- **When pulling away just after starting engine [at approx. 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or higher]**

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601929

1.SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check brake pedal.
- LHD: Refer to BR-22, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- RHD: Refer to BR-90, "Inspection and Adjustment".

2.SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that motor noise from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) occurs when the engine starts.

Does the operation sound occur?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” with CONSULT-III.

3.SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Does the symptom occur?

YES >> Check that radio (including wiring), antenna and antenna lead-in wires are not located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Move them if they are located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

NO >> Normal

VEHICLE JERKS DURING

Description

INFOID:0000000006601930

The vehicle jerks when ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function or brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601931

1.CHECK SYMPTOM

Check that the vehicle jerks when ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function or brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III.
Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-142, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

With CONSULT-III.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check connector terminal for deformation, disconnection and looseness.
4. Connect harness connector and perform self-diagnosis for “ABS” again.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector terminal.

4.CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

With CONSULT-III.
Perform self-diagnosis for “ENGINE” and “TRANSMISSION” (for CVT models).

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC.
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-233, "Removal and Installation".

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:0000000006601932

Symptom	Result
Brake pedal slightly vibrates and operation sound (motor sound and sound from suspension) occurs when ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function or brake limited differential (BLSD) function operates.	This is not a malfunction, The symptom occurs ESP function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and brake limited differential (BLSD) function that are normally operated.
Brake stopping distance may become longer than models without ABS function depending on the road conditions, when ABS function is operated on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road.	
Brake pedal vibrates and operation sound occurs during sudden acceleration and cornering, when ESP function, TCS function or brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function is operated.	
Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from the engine room occurs, when the engine starts or the vehicle starts just after starting the engine.	This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by operation check of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Acceleration may be felt insufficient depending on the road conditions.	This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by TCS function that puts the highest priority to obtain the optimum traction (stability).
TCS function may operate momentarily, while driving on a road where friction coefficient varies, or when downshifting, or fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
ABS warning lamp and EPS OFF indicator lamp may turn ON, when the vehicle is on a rotating turntable or is given a strong shaking or large vibrations on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. In that case, erase “ABS” self-diagnosis result memory with CONSULT-III.
ESP warning lamp may turn ON and ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function may not normally operate, when driving on a special road the is extremely slanted (bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while ESP function, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function are OFF (ESP OFF switch is pressed and ESP OFF indicator lamp is in ON status).	
The vehicle speed does not increase, when the accelerator pedal is depressed while the vehicle is on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer for speedometer check.	This is not a malfunction. (When checking the vehicle on a chassis dynamometer, operate ESP OFF switch so that TCS function is OFF.)

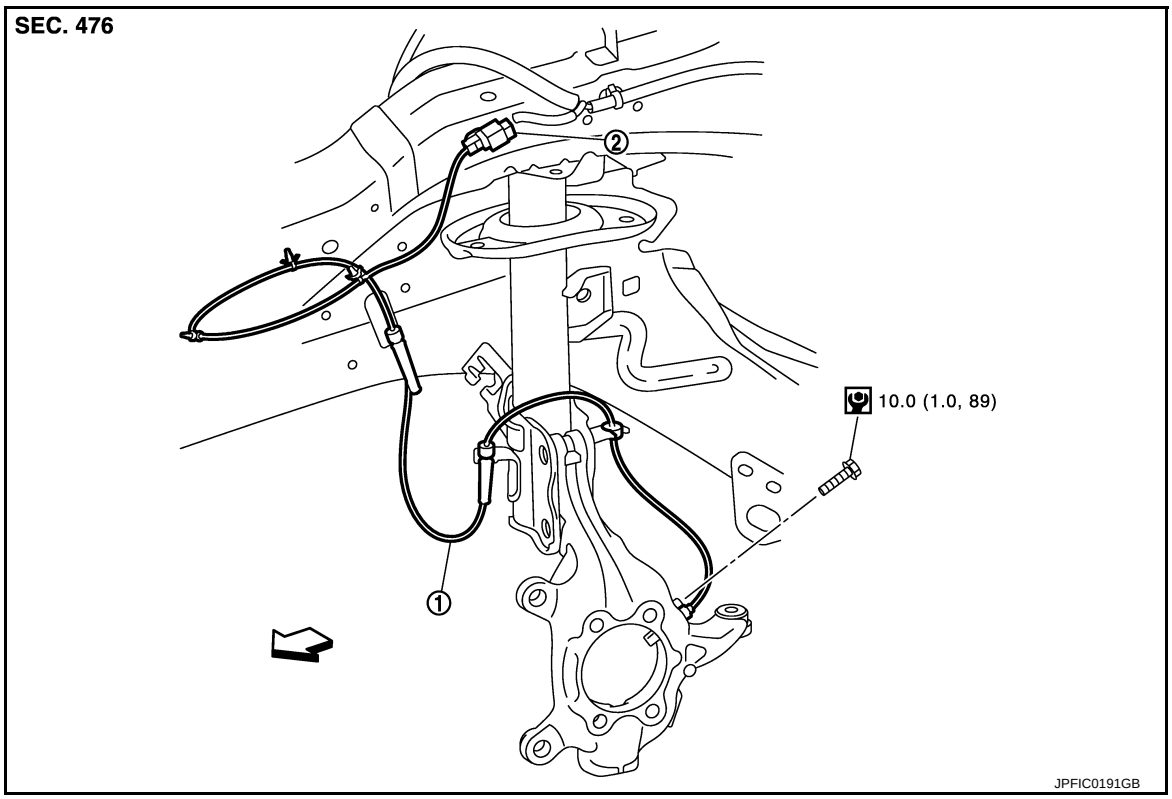
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSOR

FRONT WHEEL SENSOR

FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View

INFOID:0000000006601933



1. Front LH wheel sensor
2. Front LH wheel sensor harness connector

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

NOTE:
Front RH wheel sensor is symmetrically opposite of LH.

FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006601934

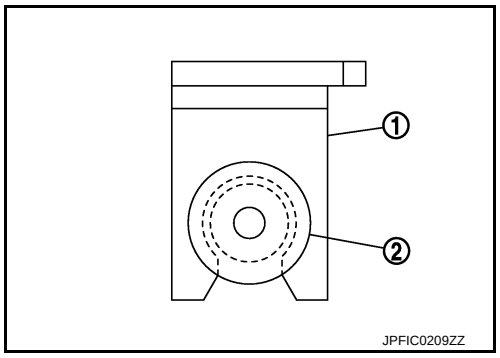
REMOVAL

1. Remove tires.
2. Remove the fender protector (front). Refer to EXT-22, "Removal and Installation".
3. Remove front wheel sensor from steering knuckle.
   CAUTION:
   Never rotate and never pull front wheel sensor as much as possible, when pulling out.
4. Remove front wheel sensor harness from the vehicle.
   CAUTION:
   Never twist or pull front wheel sensor harness, when removing.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of the removal.

- Check that there is no foreign material like iron powder or damage on inner surface of front wheel sensor mounting hole of steering knuckle and sensor rotor. Install after cleaning when there are foreign material like iron powder, or replace when there is a malfunction.
- Never twist front wheel sensor harness when installing front wheel sensor. Check that grommet (2) is fully inserted to bracket (1). Check that front wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.



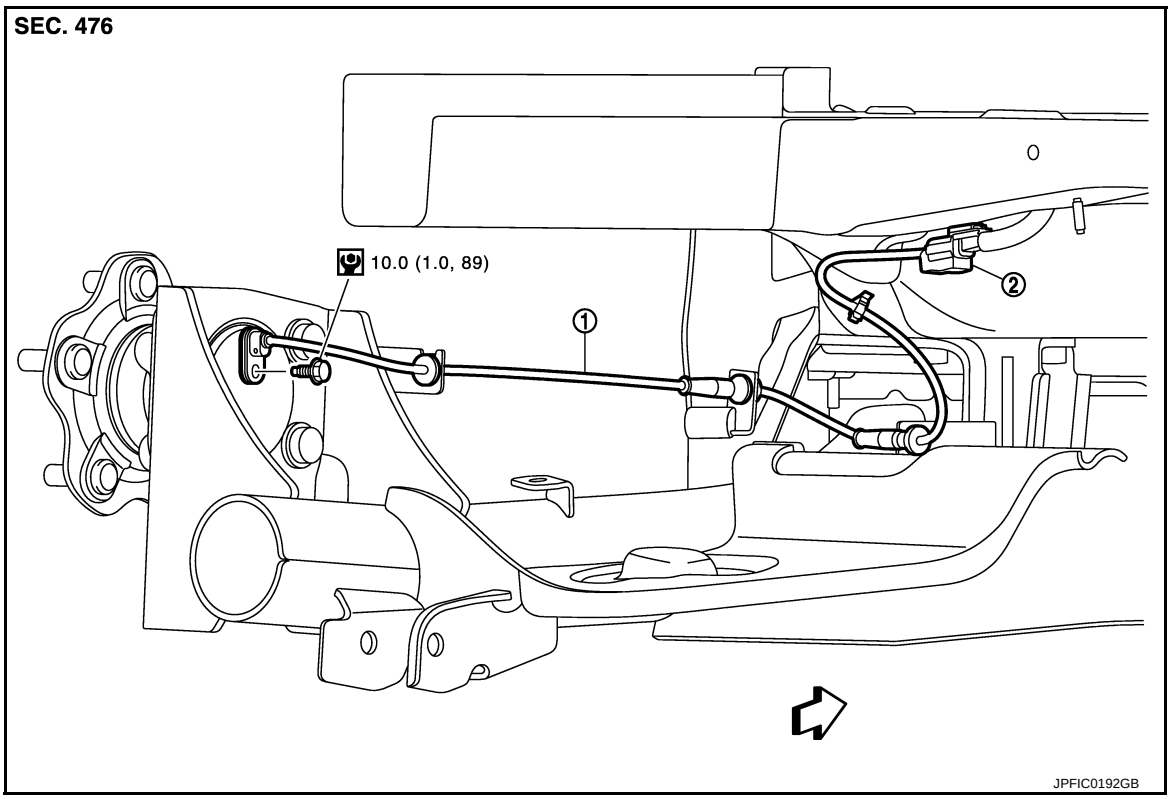
REAR WHEEL SENSOR

REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View

INFOID:0000000006601935

2WD

Left side

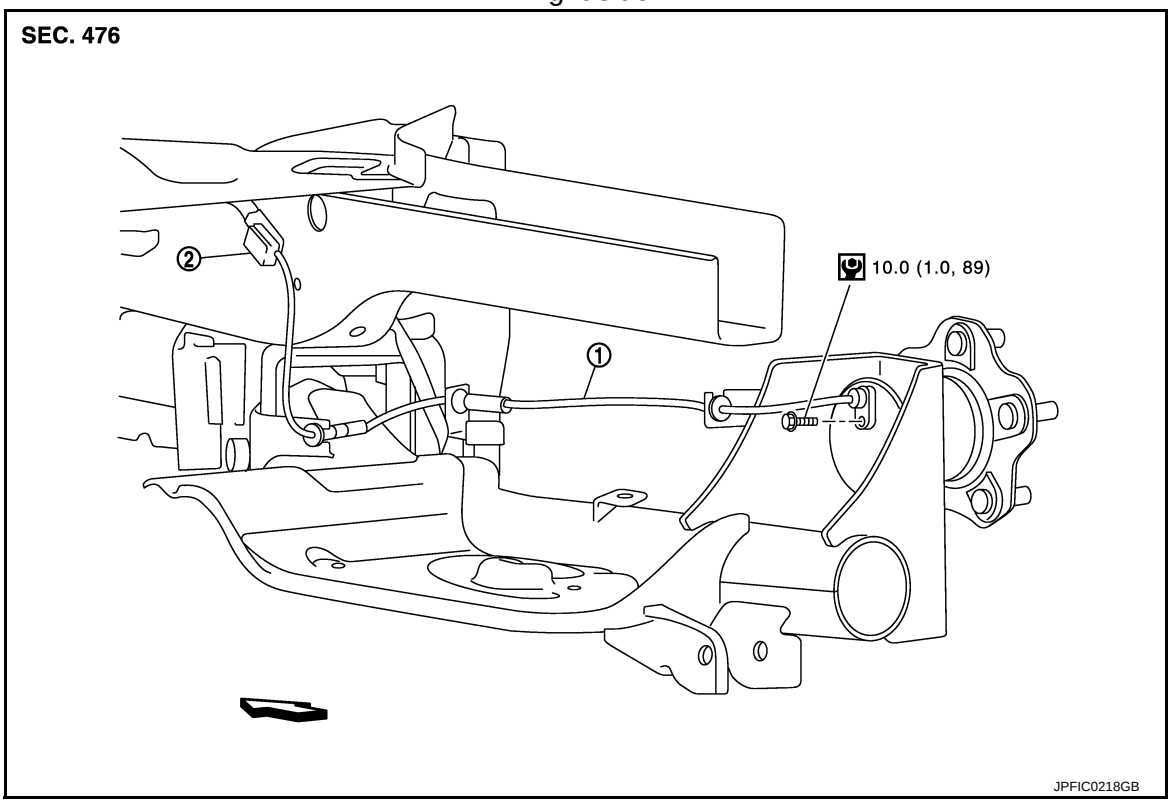


1. Rear LH wheel sensor
2. Rear LH wheel sensor harness connector

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Right side

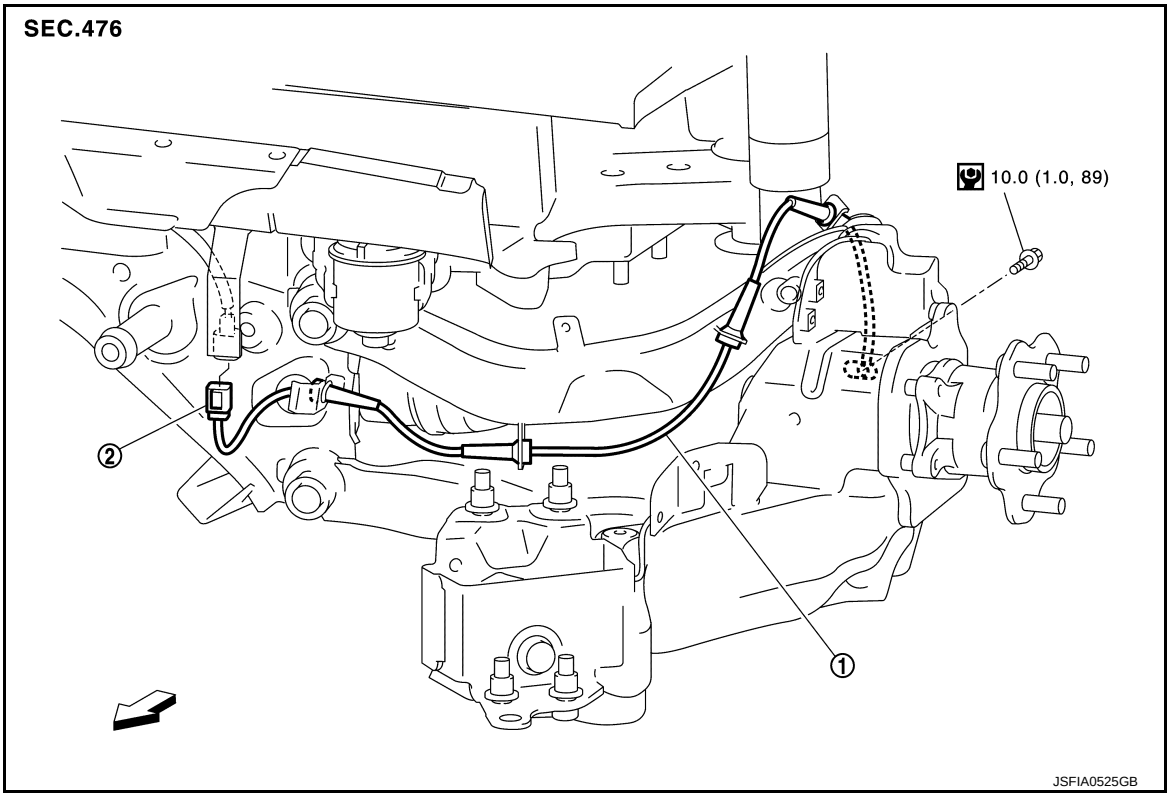


1. Rear RH wheel sensor
2. Rear RH wheel sensor harness connector

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

4WD



1. Rear LH wheel sensor
2. Rear LH wheel sensor harness connector

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

NOTE:
Rear RH wheel sensor is symmetrically opposite of LH.

REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006601936

REMOVAL

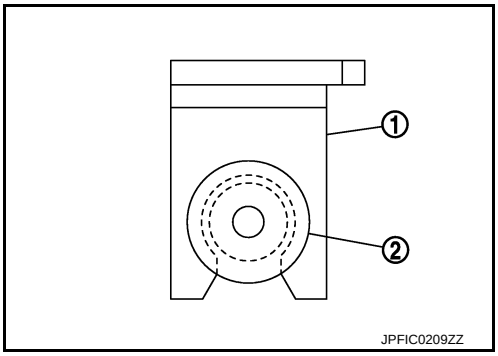
1. Remove rear wheel sensor from wheel hub and bearing assembly (2WD).
   CAUTION:
   Never rotate or pull rear wheel sensor as much as possible, when pulling out.
2. Remove rear wheel sensor from axle housing (4WD).
   CAUTION:
   Never rotate or pull rear wheel sensor as much as possible, when pulling out.
3. Remove rear wheel sensor harness from the vehicle.
   CAUTION:
   Never twist and never pull rear wheel sensor harness, when removing.

INSTALLATION

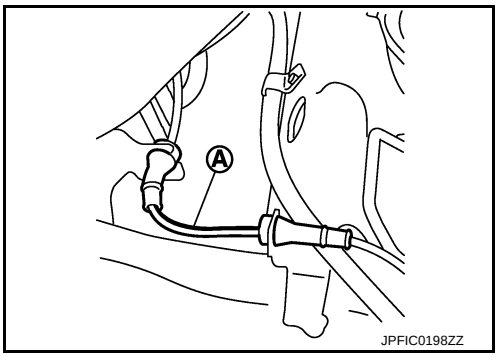
Note the following, and install in the reverse order of the removal.

- Check that there is no foreign material like iron powder or damage on inner surface of rear wheel sensor mounting hole of wheel hub and bearing assembly and sensor rotor. Install after cleaning when there are foreign material like iron powder, or replace when there is a malfunction.

- Never twist rear wheel sensor harness when installing rear wheel sensor. Check that grommet (2) is fully inserted to bracket (1). Check that rear wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.



CAUTION:
Check that the identification line (A) of the rear wheel sensor is faced upward.



SENSOR ROTOR

FRONT SENSOR ROTOR

FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006601937

REMOVAL

Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled.

- MR16DDT: Refer to FAX-11, "Removal and Installation".
- HR16DE: Refer to FAX-43, "Removal and Installation".
- K9K: Refer to FAX-68, "Removal and Installation".

INSTALLATION

Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled.

- MR16DDT: Refer to FAX-11, "Removal and Installation".
- HR16DE: Refer to FAX-43, "Removal and Installation".
- K9K: Refer to FAX-68, "Removal and Installation".

REAR SENSOR ROTOR

REAR SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006601938

REMOVAL

2WD

Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled. Refer to RAX-5, "Removal and Installation".

4WD

1. Remove drive shaft. Refer to RAX-17, "Removal and Installation".
2. Remove sensor rotor from drive shaft. Refer to RAX-21, "FINAL DRIVE SIDE : Disassembly and Assembly".

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of the removal.

- Never reuse sensor rotor. (4WD)

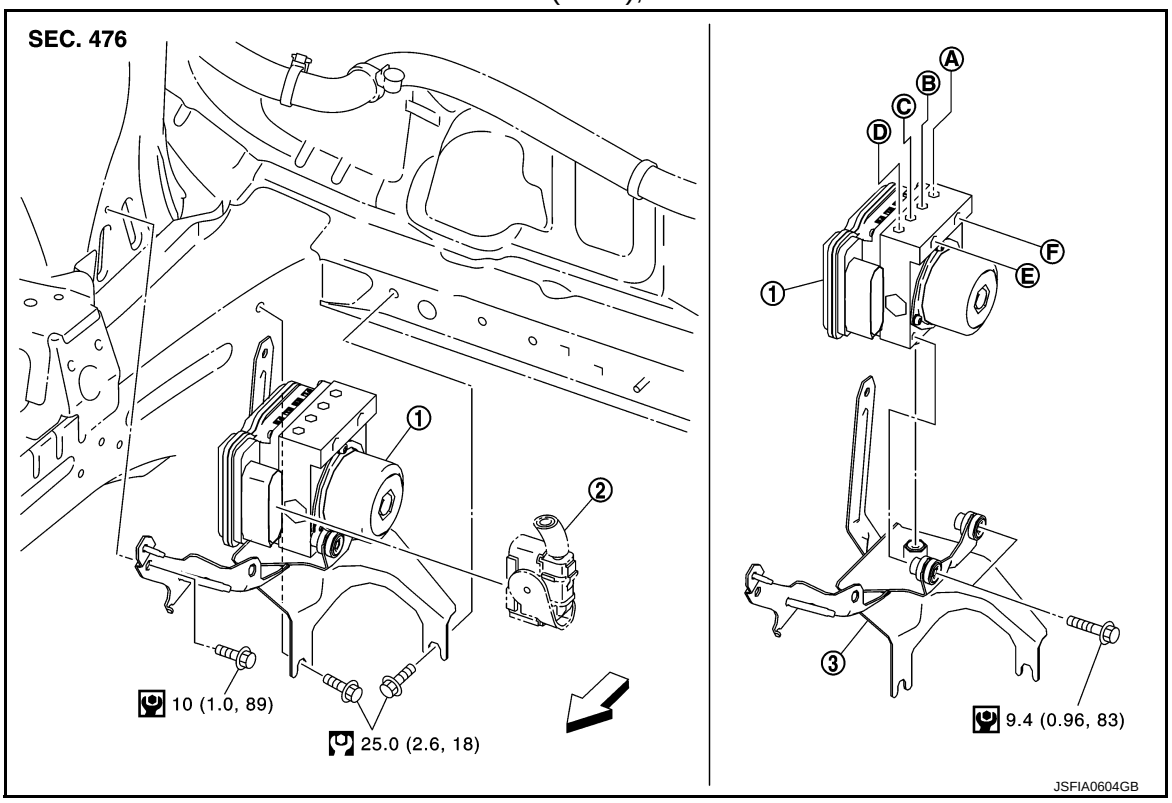
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000006601939

LHD

MR16DDT (2WD), HR16DE



1. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector
3. Bracket

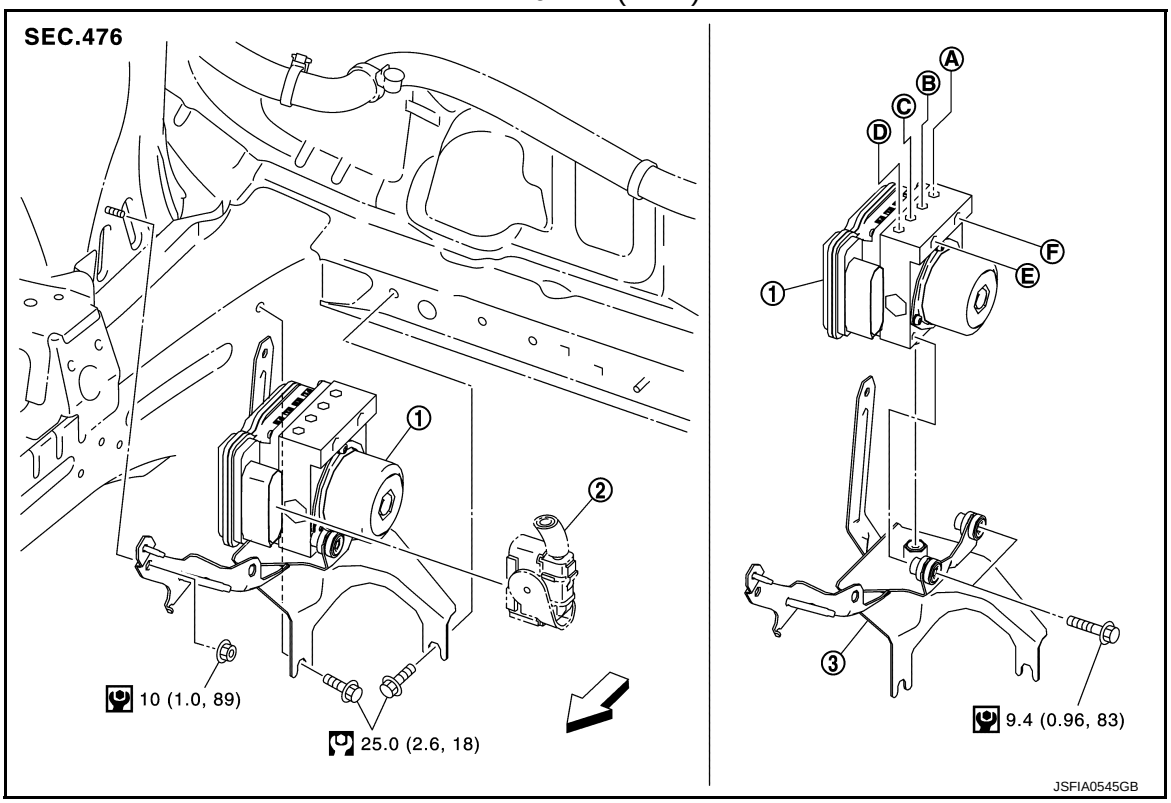
A. To front LH caliper
B. To rear RH caliper
C. To rear LH caliper
D. To front RH caliper
E. To master cylinder secondary side
F. To master cylinder primary side

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

MR16DDT (4WD)



1. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector
3. Bracket

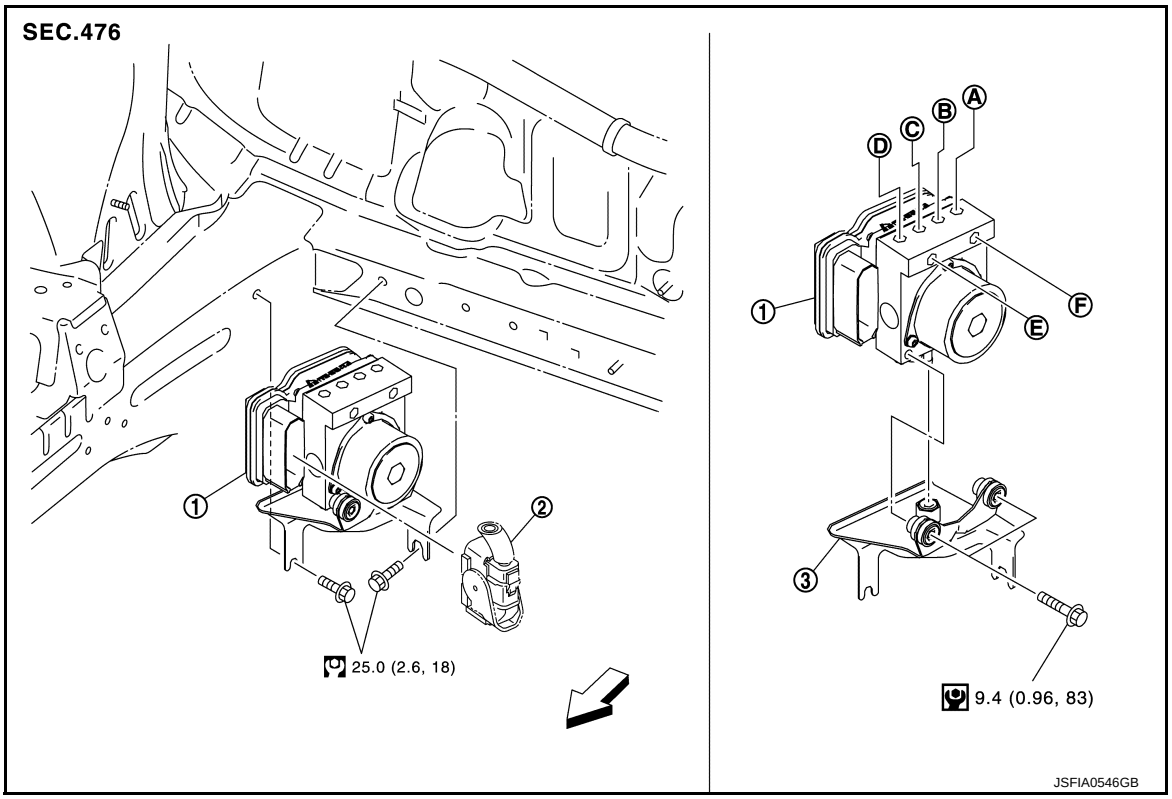
A. To front LH caliper
B. To rear RH caliper
C. To rear LH caliper
D. To front RH caliper
E. To master cylinder secondary side
F. To master cylinder primary side

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

K9K



1. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector
3. Bracket

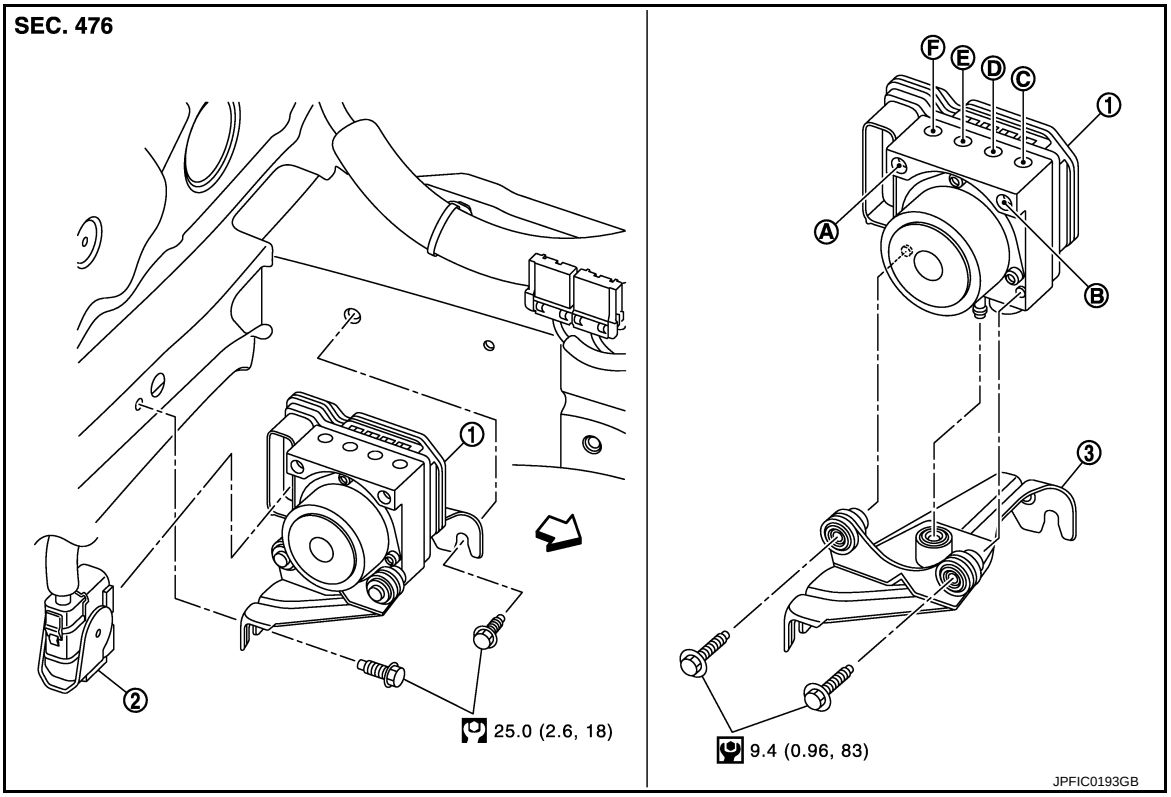
A. To front LH caliper
B. To rear RH caliper
C. To rear LH caliper
D. To front RH caliper
E. To master cylinder secondary side
F. To master cylinder primary side

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

RHD



1. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector
3. Bracket
A. To master cylinder secondary side
B. To master cylinder primary side
C. To front LH caliper
D. To rear RH caliper
E. To rear LH caliper
F. To front RH caliper

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

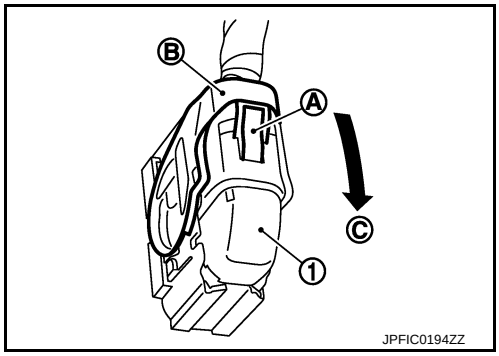
: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006601940

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect battery cable from negative terminal.
2. Drain brake fluid.
   - LHD: Refer to BR-12, "Draining".
   - RHD: Refer to BR-80, "Draining".
3. Remove air cleaner case and air duct. (RHD) Refer to EM-161, "Removal and Installation".
4. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector (1), follow the procedure described below.



a. Push the pawl (A).
b. Move the lever (B) in the direction (C) until locked.
c. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

5. Loosen flare nut of brake tube using a flare nut wrench, and then remove brake tube from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
   - LHD Refer to BR-24, "FRONT : Exploded View".
   - RHD Refer to BR-91, "FRONT : Exploded View".
6. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket.

CAUTION:

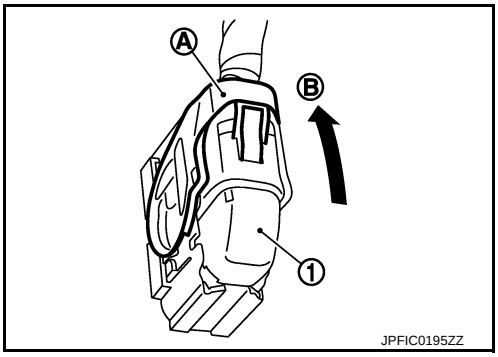
- **Never remove and never install ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) by holding harness connector.**
- **Be careful not to drop ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and apply excessive impact to it.**

7. Remove bracket and bushing from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

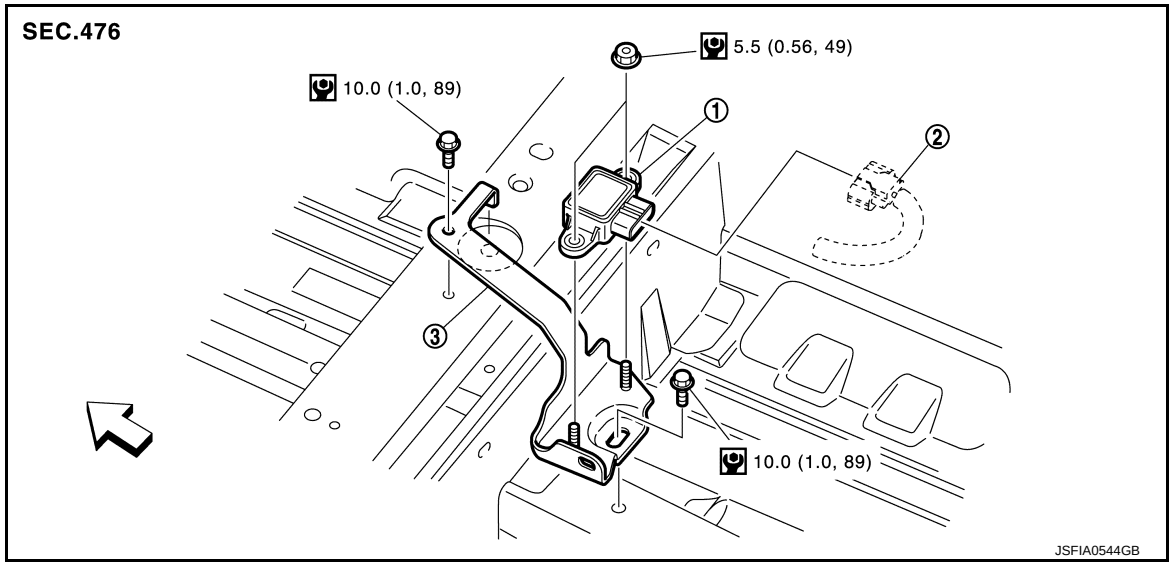
- When replacing with a new ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), never remove the protector of the brake tube mounting hole until right before the brake tube is installed.
- When installing brake tube, tighten to the specified torque using a flare nut torque wrench so that flare nut and brake tube are not damaged.
- LHD: Refer to BR-24, "FRONT : Exploded View".
- RHD: Refer to BR-91, "FRONT : Exploded View".
- Never remove and install ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) by holding actuator harness.
- Bleed air from brake piping after installation.
- LHD: Refer to BR-13, "Bleeding Brake System".
- RHD: Refer to BR-81, "Bleeding Brake System".
- Never apply excessive impact to actuator, such as by dropping it.
- After installing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector (1), move the lever (A) in the direction (B) to secure the locking.



YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000006387485



1. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
2. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector
3. Bracket

⇦: Vehicle front

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006387486

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Never drop or strike yaw rate/side/decel G sensor, because it has little endurance to impact. Never use a pneumatic tool.

1. Remove front seat (right side).
   - 2WD: Refer to SE-19, "Removal and Installation".
   - 4WD: Refer to SE-27, "Removal and Installation".
2. Remove floor carpet. Refer to INT-23, "Removal and Installation".
3. Disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
4. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Never drop or strike yaw rate/transverse/decel G sensor, because it has little endurance to impact. Never use a power tool.

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006387487

REMOVAL

1. Remove spiral cable assembly. Refer to SR-16, "Removal and Installation".
2. Remove steering angle sensor.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Perform steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment when steering angle sensor is removed and installed, or replaced. Refer to BRC-149, "Work Procedure".

ESP OFF SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006387488

REMOVAL

1. Remove lower instrument panel. Refer to IP-13, "Removal and Installation".
2. Remove ESP OFF switch.

INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.